# 2007-2008 Undergraduate Calendar

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2007-2008 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2007, the Fall Semester 2007 and the Winter Semester 2008. For your convenience the Undergraduate Calendar is available in PDF format.

If you wish to link to the Undergraduate Calendar please refer to the Linking Guidelines.

The University is a full member of:

• The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada Contact Information:



University of Guelph Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1G 2W1 519-824-4120 http://www.uoguelph.ca

# Revision Information:

February 1, 2007	Initial Publication
March 29, 2007	Second Publication
May 1, 2007	Third Publication
May 24, 2007	Fourth Publication
June 28, 2007	Fifth Publication
July 27, 2007	Sixth Publication
September 28, 2007	Seventh Publication
November 13, 2007	Eighth Publication
January 28, 2008	Ninth Publication



# Disclaimer

# **University of Guelph 2007**

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2007-2008 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2007, the Fall Semester 2007 and the Winter Semester 2008.

The University reserves the right to change without notice any information contained in this calendar, including any rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for admission to, the requirements for the continuation of study in, and the requirements for the granting of degrees or diplomas in any or all of its programs. The publication of information in this calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, schedules of studies, or facilities as listed herein.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

In the event of a discrepancy between a print version (downloaded) and the Web version, the Web version will apply,

Published by: Undergraduate Program Services

# **Collection, Use and Disclosure of Personal Information**

Personal information is collected under the authority of the University of Guelph Act (1964), and in accordance with Ontario's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA) http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/DBLaws/Statutes/English/90f31\_e.htm. This information is used by University officials in order to carry out their authorized academic and administrative responsibilities and also to establish a relationship for alumni and development purposes. Certain personal information is disclosed to external agencies, including the Ontario Universities Application Centre, the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, and Statistics Canada, for statistical and planning purposes, and is disclosed to other individuals or organizations in accordance with the Office of Registrarial Services Departmental Policy on the Release of Student Information. For details on the use and disclosure of this information call the Office of Registrarial Services at the University at (519) 824-4120 or see http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/index.cfm?index.

# **Statistics Canada - Notification of Disclosure**

For further information, please see Statistics Canada's web site at http://www.statcan.ca and Section XIV Statistics Canada.

# Address for University Communication

Depending on the nature and timing of the communication, the University may use one of these addresses to communicate with students. Students are, therefore, responsible for checking all of the following on a regular basis:

# **Email Address**

The University issued email address is considered an official means of communication with the student and will be used for correspondence from the University. Students are responsible for monitoring their University-issued email account regularly. See Section I--Statement of Students' Academic Responsibilities for more information.

# **Home Address**

Students are responsible for maintaining a current mailing address with the University. Address changes can be made, in writing, through Undergraduate Program Services.

# Name Changes

The University of Guelph is committed to the integrity of its student records, therefore, each student is required to provide either on application for admission or on personal data forms required for registration, his/her complete, legal name. Any requests to change a name, by means of alteration, deletion, substitution or addition, must be accompanied by appropriate supporting documentation.

# Student Confidentiality and Release of Student Information Policy Excerpt

The University undertakes to protect the privacy of each student and the confidentiality of his or her record. To this end the University shall refuse to disclose personal information to any person other than the individual to whom the information relates where disclosure would constitute an unjustified invasion of the personal privacy of that person or of any other individual. All members of the University community must respect the confidential nature of the student information which they acquire in the course of their work. Complete policy at http://www.uoguelph.ca/policies.

# **Table of Contents**

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)		300
The Three Semester System		300
Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another		
Program Information		
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine		300
General Program (BSCG)		300
Honours Programs (BSCH)		
Animal Biology (ABIO)		
Applied Mathematics and Statistics (Co-op) (APMS:C)		
Biochemistry (BIOC)		
Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C)		
Biological Chemistry (BCHM)		
Biological Science (BIOS)		
Biology (BIOL)		
Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)		
Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)		
Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)		
Biophysics (BIOP)		
Biophysics (Co-op) (BIOP:C)		
Biotechnology (BIOT)	·····	308
Business Administration (BADM)	······	308
Chemical Physics (CHPY)		
Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C)	·····	309
Chemistry (CHEM)		
Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C)		
Computing and Information Science (CIS)		
Computing and Information Science (Ci-op) (CIS:C)		
Earth Surface Science (ESS)		
Ecology (ECOL)		
Environmental Biology (ENVB)		
Environmental Toxicology (ETOX)		
Environmental Toxicology (Co-op) (ETOX:C)		
Food Science (FOOD)		
Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C)		
Forest Science (FORS)		
Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals (FFAN)	······	317
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmenta		
Geology (GEOL)		
Human Kinetics (HK)		
Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)		
Mathematical Science (MSCI)		
Mathematics (MATH)		
Microbiology (MICR)		
Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)		
Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	321
Neuroscience (NEUR)		
Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)	······	322
Nutritional Sciences (NSCI)		
Physical Science (PSCI)		
Physics (PHYS)		
Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)		
Plant Biology (PBIO)		
Plant Biotechnology (PBTC)		
Psychology (PSYC)		326
Statistics (STAT)		
Theoretical Physics (THPY)		
Wild Life Biology (WLB)		
Zoology (ZOO)		
Loorobj (Loo)	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	221

# **Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)**

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.Sc. degree. The general program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits (usually 30 semester courses) involving normally 6 semesters of study. The requirements for the honours program is a minimum of 20.00 credits (usually 40 semester courses) which may be obtained over 8 semesters of study. Some majors may require more than 20.00 credits.

# The Three Semester System

Most of the B.Sc. programs operate on the three semester system. In this system each of the Fall, Winter and Summer semesters is of 12 weeks duration. Two semesters are equivalent to 1 academic year at a university on the traditional system. In the three semester system, students may vary their rate of progress towards graduation. However, since many science courses must be taken in a certain sequence and not all courses are offered each semester, most science students are required to proceed from semester to semester in restricted patterns. Furthermore, the advanced courses of the honours programs are offered only in the regular fall and winter semesters.

Additional information may be obtained from Admissions Services, Office of Registrarial Services. The three-semester system and the pass-by-course method of advancement allow considerable flexibility of program arrangement. In addition, a variety of program contents is available which the student may modify to meet individual requirements.

# Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another

On entrance to the B.Sc. program, the student may elect to follow an intended area of specialization or to postpone this decision until a later semester. The choice of a particular program of study may be most effectively made at the end of Semester 3 or 4. Judicious selection of courses in each and every semester will allow the easiest transfer between programs without incurring the need for additional semesters of study. The program counsellor of the particular college from which it is anticipated that the majority of science courses will be taken should be consulted for advice.

# **Program Information**

# **General Program Requirements**

The general B.Sc. degree requires the successful completion of 15.00 required credits. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in 6 semesters. The general science program is designed to give a broad general training in biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science.

# **Honours Program Requirements**

In order to graduate in the honours program, students must fulfill all program requirements for the program and have achieved a 60%, or higher, cumulative average over all course attempts. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in generally 8 semesters. The following types of honours programs are offered:

# **Honours Major Programs**

Major in a subject

Major in a subject (with a minor)

# **Honours Major**

These programs permit a student to study science in greater depth than is permitted by the general program. The student is required to take a minimum of 1.00 credits (usually 2 courses) in each of biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. In each of semesters 3 to 8, students select science credits so that the total program provides a broad science training with concentration in an area of physical science or biological science.

A major normally consists of certain prescribed courses (minimum of 8.00 credits) and a number of elective courses to complete the requirements for the degree. The composition of science courses selected must contain a sufficient number (minimum of 6.00 credits) of 3000 and 4000 level courses including a grouping (minimum of 2.00 credits) particularly at the 4000 level. A major program may be studied in conjunction with a minor in an area of science, humanities or social science.

# **Honours Minor**

A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major.

Students should seek advice from the program counsellor of either the College of Biological Science or the College of Physical and Engineering Science dependent upon their primary area(s) of interest. Refer to B.Sc. Program Requirements: Regulation 6. Double-Counting of Credits.

# **B.Sc. Program Requirements**

Regulations 1, 2, 3 and 4 apply to all B.Sc. students.

# 1. Entry Credits

In general, the 4U or OAC credit or its equivalent is required in a subject area to allow entrance to the initial university course. Students who lack this requirement can remedy the deficiency by successful completion of:

BIOL\*1020 for students lacking biology CHEM\*1060 for students lacking chemistry

PHYS\*1020 for students lacking physics

Not more than one of the above will be allowed for credit toward the B.Sc. degree.

# 2. Basic Science Core

In each of the first 2 semesters B.Sc. students must take one (1) of the specified courses in each of biology, chemistry, physics and mathematical science, and 1 other course which is normally an Arts or Social Science elective.

# 3. 1000 Level Credits

No B.Sc. program may include more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level.

# 4. 3000 and 4000 Level Credits

There is a requirement for a minimum of 6.00 science credits at the 3000- and 4000-levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level.

# 5. Science Credits

A minimum of 16.00 science credits (usually 32 courses) is required for the honours major program. The inclusion of a minor in a non-science area involves the reduction to 14.00 science credits (usually 28 courses) with the approval of the program counsellors. Acceptable science courses in the following programs means "acceptable to the B.Sc. Program Committee". Lists of acceptable courses are available in the offices of the faculty advisors and the program counsellors and on the world wide web at the following address: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved\_electives.shtml.

# 6. Double-Counting of Credits

A maximum of 2.00 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor program.

# 7. Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

# **Doctor of Veterinary Medicine**

Students in the B.Sc. program who intend to apply for admission to the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine program should register for the Major Biological Science or Major Physical Science program, or the major of their choice. Prospective candidates for the D.V.M. program should consult the admission requirements for the program. Students may obtain assistance in selecting a program that will meet the requirements for the Doctor of Veterinary Program and for continuation in biological or physical science programs by consulting the appropriate Program Counsellor.

# **General Program (BSCG)**

# **Continuation of Study**

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

# **Conditions for Graduation**

In order to qualify for graduation from the general program the student is required to attain a passing grade in a minimum of 15.00 required credits as outlined in the Total Course Requirements for all students in the General Science Program.

# Total Course Requirements for all Students in the General Science Program

Total of 15.00 credits as follows:

- 1. 4.00 credits from the first year science core 1.00 credits beyond the 4U or OAC level in each of biological science, chemistry, mathematical science, physics. Note: A maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level may be used towards the degree requirements.
- 2. An additional 0.50 credits from at least 3 of the following subject areas: biological science, biochemistry/chemistry, mathematical science, physics.
- 3. 6.50 additional credits selected from the list of approved sciences electives for the B.Sc. degree program of which 2.50 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. Note: One of: BIOL\*1020, CHEM\*1060, PHYS\*1020 may be counted towards the degree requirements, counting as 0.50 credits in science.
- 4. 2.00 credits arts and/or social science electives approved for the B.Sc. degree program.
- 5. 1.00 credits in electives.

# Recommended Schedule for Students in Biological Science Areas Semester 1

Semester 1			
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	

 MATH\*1080
 [0.50]
 Elements of Calculus I

 PHYS\*1070
 [0.50]
 Introductory Physics for Life Sciences

 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives
 Science science

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2 BIOL\*1040 [0.50] Biology II CHEM\*1050 General Chemistry II [0.50] PHYS\*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences One of: CIS\*1000 Introduction to Computer Applications [0.50]CIS\*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing CIS\*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I Elements of Calculus II MATH\*2080 [0.50]

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3 to 6

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including at least 2.00 acceptable science credits per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.

# **Recommended Schedule for Students in Physical Science Areas**

# Semester 1

BIOL\*1030[0.50]Biology ICHEM\*1040[0.50]General Chemistry IMATH\*1200[0.50]Calculus IPHYS\*1000[0.50]An Introduction to Mechanics0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives			

#### Semester 3 to 6

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including 2.00 acceptable science courses per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.

# Honours Programs (BSCH)

# **Honours Program Majors**

The following honours majors are available:

#### **Biological Sciences:**

20.00 credits - Animal Biology 20.25 credits - Biochemistry 20.00 credits - Biological Science 20.00 credits - Bio-Medical Science 20.00 credits - Human Kinetics 20.00 credits - Marine and Freshwater Biology 20.00 credits - Microbiology 20.00 credits - Molecular Biology & Genetics 20.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences 20.00 credits - Plant Biology 20.00 credits - Plant Biotechnology 20.00 credits - Wild Life Biology 20.00 credits - Zoology **Physical Sciences:** 20.00 credits - Biological Chemistry 21.25 credits - Biophysics 21.75 credits - Chemical Physics 20.25 credits - Chemistry 20.00 credits - Physical Science 21.25 credits - Physics 21.25 credits - Theoretical Physics **Environmental Sciences:** 20.25 credits - Biomedical Toxicology 20.00 credits - Earth Surface Science\*

20.00 credits - Ecology\* 20.00 credits - Environmental Biology\*

20.00 credits - Environmental Toxicology \*also see B.SC.(ENV.) **Computing Science, Mathematics, Statistics** 

20.00 credits - Computing & Information Science 20.00 credits - Mathematics 20.00 credits - Statistics Additional Disciplines:

#### 20.00 credits - Food Science 20.00 credits - Psychology

# **Co-operative Educational Programs:**

- 20.00 credits Applied Mathematics and Statistics
- 20.25 credits Biochemistry
- 20.25 credits Biomedical Toxicology

21.25 credits - Biophysics

21.25 credits - Chemical Physics

20.25 credits - Chemistry

20.00 credits - Computing & Information Science 20.00 credits - Environmental Toxicology

20.00 credits - Food Science

20.00 credits - Microbiology

21.25 credits - Physics

# **Honours Program Minors**

Minors are available in the following science areas with the particular credit requirements being given (additional minors are available from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences). A minor may include additional prerequisites - consult with the appropriate faculty advisor.

#### **Biological Sciences:**

5.00 credits - Biology
5.00 credits - Biochemistry
5.00 credits - Biotechnology
5.00 credits - Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
5.25 credits - Microbiology
5.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics
5.00 credits - Neuroscience
5.00 credits - Nutritional Sciences
5.00 credits - Plant Biology
5.00 credits - Plant Biology
5.00 credits - Zoology
Physical Sciences:
5.00 credits - Chemistry

# 5.00 credits - Chemistry

#### 5.00 credits - Physics Environmental Sciences:

5.00 credits - Ecology

5.00 credits - Forest Science

- 5.00 credits Geographic Info. Sys. (G.I.S.) and Environmental Analysis
- 5.00 credits Geology

# Mathematical Sciences:

- 5.25 credits Computing & Information Science
- 5.00 credits Mathematical Science

5.00 credits - Mathematics

5.00 credits - Statistics

# **Additional Disciplines:**

5.00 credits - Business Administration 5.00 credits - Food Science 5.00 credits - Psychology

# **Continuation of Study**

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

# **Conditions for Graduation**

#### Schedules 1 and 2

In order to qualify for graduation from the honours program, the student must fulfill all program requirements and have achieved 60%, or higher, cumulative average in all course attempts.

**Note:** A student registered in an honours program who has successfully completed all required courses and the specified total number of credits for the program but does not have a cumulative average of 60%, or higher, may apply to graduate from the general program.

# **Co-operative Education Program**

Admission to the Co-operative Education program may be granted on entry to the University or by application normally before the conclusion of Semester 2. Application forms can be obtained from the appropriate faculty co-op advisor. In-course students will need to complete successfully an interview in the appropriate department. Students must

be either a Canadian Citizen or Permanent Resident. A cumulative average of 70% is required in courses taken in Semesters 1 and 2 to permit continuation in the program.

Conditions for Graduation from the B.Sc. Co-operative Education Program

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

# **Animal Biology (ABIO)**

#### Department of Animal and Poultry Science, Ontario Agricultural College

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives		
Students who are	admitted d	eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or
Physics must take	the equiv	alent introductory course in first semester. The first-year

rst-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	
One of:			
CIS*1000	[0.50]	Introduction to Computer Applications	
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives	
Semester 3			
AGR*2350	[0.50]	Animal Production Systems and Industry	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology	
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics	
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives	
Semester 4			
ANSC*2340	[0.50]	Structure of Farm Animals	
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology	
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives			
Semester 5			
ANSC*3080	[0.50]	Agricultural Animal Physiology	
ANSC*3120	[0.50]	Introduction to Animal Nutrition	
1.50 electives or re	estricted ele	ectives	
Semester 6			
ANSC*3210	[0.50]	Principles of Animal Care and Welfare	
ANSC*3300	[0.50]	Animal Reproduction	
MBG*3060	[0.50]	Quantitative Genetics	
1.00 electives or re	estricted ele	ectives	
Semester 7			
2.50 electives or re	estricted ele	ectives	
Semester 8			
2.50 electives or re	estricted ele	ectives	

#### **Restricted Electives**

Students must complete 2.00 credits from Arts or Social Science courses.

0.50 credits is required from each of the following: Animal Nutrition, Animal Breeding & Genetics, and Animal Physiology & Behaviour. Students are encouraged to consult with the Faculty Advisor for help in tailoring their selection to meet personal and career interests.

Note: Students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 6.00 credits must be at the 3000, 4000 level and at least 2.00 credits of these must be 4000 level.

Animal Breeding & Genetics [0.50] Required

	-	
ANSC*4020	[0.50]	Genetics of Companion Animals
ANSC*4050	[0.50]	Biotechnology in Animal Science
MBG*3090	[0.50]	Applied Animal Genetics
MBG*4030	[0.50]	Animal Breeding Methods
Animal Nutriti	on [0.50] Requ	iired
ANSC*3170	[0.50]	Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
ANSC*3180	[0.50]	Wildlife Nutrition

ANSC*4260	[0.50]	Beef Cattle Nutrition
ANSC*4270	[0.50]	Dairy Cattle Nutrition
ANSC*4280	[0.50]	Poultry Nutrition
ANSC*4290	[0.50]	Swine Nutrition
ANSC*4550	[0.50]	Horse Nutrition
ANSC*4560	[0.50]	Pet Nutrition
Animal Physiology	y & Behavio	our [0.50] Required
ANSC*4090	[0.50]	Applied Animal Behaviour
ANSC*4100	[0.50]	Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
ANSC*4130	[0.50]	Reproductive Management and Technology
ANSC*4350	[0.50]	Experiments in Animal Biology
ANSC*4470	[0.50]	Animal Metabolism
ANSC*4490	[0.50]	Applied Endocrinology
An additional 3.00	credits mus	st be obtained by selecting courses from the above lists and
from the following	:	
ANSC*2360	[0.50]	Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
ANSC*3050	[0.50]	Aquaculture: Advanced Issues
ANSC*4610	[0.50]	Critical Analysis in Animal Science
ANSC*4650	[0.50]	Immune Mechanisms of Animals
ANSC*4700	[0.50]	Research in Animal Biology I
ANSC*4710	[0.50]	Research in Animal Biology II
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I
MICR*4230	[0.50]	Immunology II
PATH*3610	[0.50]	Principles of Disease
POPM*3240	[0.50]	Epidemiology
POPM*4230	[0.50]	Animal Health

# Applied Mathematics and Statistics (Co-op) (APMS:C)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete this program which includes 4.50 credits in Mathematics, 2.50 credits in Statistics, 2.50 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 3000 level, and an additional 2.00 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 4000 level, 1.00 credits in Computing and Information Science, and 1.00 credits in Arts or Social Sciences courses.

#### Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
Ctord and a sele a sec		finite the set OAC/4U second in D

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2 - Winter

1

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism

# Summer Semester

No study semester or work term. Semester 3 - Fall

MATH*2000	[0.50]	Set Theory
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Socia	L	

#### Winter Semester

COOP\*1000 [0.0] Co-op Work Term I Note: Suggested course sequences are available in the departmental brochure. Please consult with the departmental advisor.

# Semester 4 - Summer

MATH*2130	[0.50]	Numerical Methods
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives
0.50 electives		
Fall Semester		
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II

# Semester 5 - Winter

1.00 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 3000 level or above 1.50 electives

#### Summer Semester

Summer Seme		
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 6 - F	all	
STAT*3100	[0.50]	Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
STAT*3240	[0.50]	Applied Regression Analysis
At least 1.00 cred	lits from:	
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II
MATH*3200	[0.50]	Real Analysis
MATH*3240	[0.50]	Operations Research

0.50 electives

0.50 electives

#### Semester 7 - Winter

STAT\*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II 1.50 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 3000 level or above

# Summer Semester

COOP\*4000 Co-op Work Term IV [0.00] Semester 8 - Fall

2.00 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 4000 level

0.50 electives

# **Electives must include:**

1.00 credits in Arts and Social Science courses 2.50 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 3000 level 2.00 credits in Mathematics or Statistics at the 4000 level

# **Biochemistry (BIOC)**

# Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of at least 20.25 credits as indicated below:

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
0.50 Arts or Soci	al Science	electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM*2880	[0.50]	Physical Chemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
Semester 4		
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
0.50 electives		
Semester 5		
BIOC*3570	[0.50]	Analytical Biochemistry
CHEM*3750	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry II
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives		
Semester 6		
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells
1.50 electives		
Semester 7		
BIOC*4520	[0.50]	Metabolic Processes

[0.50] Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry I

MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I
One of:		
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MBG*4080	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics
0.50 electives		
Semester 8		
BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
1.50 electives		
Flootives		

# Electives

Selection of electives for the program is subject to the following rules:

1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts and Social Sciences.

2. One of: MCB\*4050, TOX\*4590.

3. One of: BIOM\*3100, MICR\*3330, MICR\*4230, PBIO\*3110, PBIO\*4750.

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Biochemistry consists of at least 5.00 course credits. The following courses are required:

BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOC*3570	[0.50]	Analytical Biochemistry
BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
One of:		
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
In addition, at leas	t 2.00 credi	ts must be chosen from the following courses, with at least
1.00 credits from t	he first four	r courses listed:
BIOC*4520	[0.50]	Metabolic Processes
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I

#### TOX\*4590 [0.50] **Biochemical Toxicology**

# Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C)

#### Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Two Streams are available. Stream A is different from Stream B in that Stream A has a double work term following academic semester 5. The course content of semesters 1-4 is the same as that listed above for the regular Honours Program Major. Students in the Co-op program must also take COOP\*1100 in the second academic semester. The total program requirements, including the selection of electives are also the same.

Students will be expected to undertake their work terms after semester 3 and completion of course CHEM\*2480. Since certain courses must be taken in a different semester from usual, consult your Faculty Co-op Advisor for assistance with course selection.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

## Stream A Semester 1 - Fall

Semester I - Fa		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
0.50 Arts or Socia	l Science el	lectives
Semester 2 - W	inter	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
Summer Semes	ster	
No academic seme	ester or wor	k term
Semester 3 - Fa	ll	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM*2880	[0.50]	Physical Chemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
Winter Semest	er	
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - Su	mmer	
BIOC*3570	[0.50]	Analytical Biochemistry

MCB\*4080

CHEM*2700					
	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I	BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology	MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells
0.50 electives			0.50 electives		<b>▲</b> ♥ • • •
Semester 5 -	Fall		Summer Seme	ester	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry	COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology	Semester 6 - F		
CHEM*3750	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry II	CHEM*3750		Organia Chamistery II
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth	MICR*3230	[0.50] [0.50]	Organic Chemistry II Immunology I
0.50 electives			One of:	[0.50]	minunology I
Winter Seme	ester		MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	MBG*4080	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics
Summer Sen			1.00 electives	[0100]	
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III	Semester 7 - V	Vinter	
Semester 6 -		co-op work renn m	BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology
MICR*3230		Immunology I	BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
One of:	[0.50]	Immunology I	MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics	1.00 electives		
MBG*4080		Molecular Genetics	Summer Seme	ester	
1.50 electives	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics	COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV
Semester 7 -	Winter		Semester 8 - F		
BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology	BIOC*4520	[0.50]	Metabolic Processes
BIOC*4540 BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry	MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry
MBG*3350	[0.30]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I	1.50 electives	[3:20]	$-r_{\Gamma}$ and $p_{10}$ (methods) $S_{J}$ and $p_{10}$ (methods) $s_{J}$
PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells	Electives		
0.50 electives		1 2		tives for the	program is subject to the following rules:
Summer Sen	nester				t be in the Arts and Social Sciences.
COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV			
Semester 8 -		I	2. One of: MCI		
BIOC*4520	[0.50]	Metabolic Processes	3. One of: BIO	M*3100, MI	ICR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry	Biological C	hemistry	(BCHM)
1.50 electives	[0.50]	ripplied interobiology and bioelieninstry	Department of	Chemistry.	College of Physical and Engineering Science
Electives			Major (Hone		
		······································	Wiajor (11010	Juis Llog	i alli)
Selection of ele	ectives for the	program is subject to the following filles:	0.1.		
		program is subject to the following rules:			in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wish
1. At least 1.0	00 credits must	be in the Arts and Social Sciences.	to declare the n	najor must c	consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require
1. At least 1.0		be in the Arts and Social Sciences.	to declare the n	najor must c	in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wish consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:
<ol> <li>At least 1.0</li> <li>One of: MO</li> </ol>	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2	be in the Arts and Social Sciences.	to declare the n	najor must c	consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require
<ol> <li>At least 1.0</li> <li>One of: MO</li> </ol>	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590.	to declare the n completion of 20	najor must c	consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require
<ol> <li>At least 1.0</li> <li>One of: MO</li> <li>One of: BIO</li> </ol> Stream B	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590.	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b>	najor must c 0.00 credits a	consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:
<ol> <li>At least 1.0</li> <li>One of: M0</li> <li>One of: BIO</li> <li>Stream B</li> <li>Semester 1 -</li> </ol>	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI <b>Fall</b>	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b> BIOL*1030	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50]	consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 <b>Stream B</b> <b>Semester 1 -</b> BIOL*1030	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI <b>Fall</b> [0.50]	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50]	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO <b>Stream B</b> <b>Semester 1 -</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI <b>Fall</b> [0.50] [0.50]	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I General Chemistry I	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci	[0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e	Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 <b>Stream B</b> <b>Semester 1 -</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI <b>Fall</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 <b>Stream B</b> <b>Semester 1 -</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 <b>Stream B</b> <b>Semester 1 -</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] vcial Science el	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 -	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI <b>Fall</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] scial Science el <b>Winter</b>	be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750. Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BIG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] scial Science el Winter [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BIG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] scial Science el Winter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2	[0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl	Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3.
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ocial Science el Winter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives </li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II  Introduction to Programming</li></ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sh [0.50]	eonsult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3. Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ocial Science el Winter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3. Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: M0 3. One of: B10 Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BIG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BIG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic set	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sh [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e	Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3. Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 -	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences.</li> <li>K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50	<ul> <li>consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in tl Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000 STAT*2040	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50	<ul> <li>consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic set Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry</li> <li>Structure and Bonding</li> <li>Analytical Chemistry I</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2880	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in tl Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000 STAT*2040	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] ial Science e e admitted d ke the equiv nat subject sl [0.50] [0.50	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry</li> <li>Structure and Bonding</li> <li>Analytical Chemistry I</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0	<ul> <li>consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives lectives lectives lection one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Introductory Genetics Statistics I</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MG 3. One of: BG Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0	<ul> <li>consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below:</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Introductory Genetics Statistics I Structure and Spectroscopy</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000 Winter Seme	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] mester emester or wor Fall [0.50]	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590. CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [0	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry</li> <li>Structure and Bonding</li> <li>Analytical Chemistry I</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Statistics I</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic set Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2800 MBG*2000 Winter Semet COOP*1000	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50]	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry I: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2080 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000 Winter Seme COOP*1000 Semester 4 -	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. <sup>X*4590.</sup> CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry I Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in tl Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50]	<ul> <li>Biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry I: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*240 CHEM*24	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I Analytical Biochemistry</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or Semester 5	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50]	ensult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require s indicated below: Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y nould be completed by Semester 3. Biology II General Chemistry II Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism lectives Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Introductory Genetics Statistics I Structure and Spectroscopy Organic Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis Introductory Molecular Biology ectives *
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000 Winter Seme COOP*1000 Semester 4 - BIOC*3570 CHEM*2700	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. <sup>X*4590.</sup> CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry I Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or Semester 5 BIOC*3570	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50]	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2700 MBG*2020	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics lectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I Analytical Biochemistry Organic Chemistry I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th <b>Semester 2</b> BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci <b>Semester 3</b> BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 <b>Semester 4</b> CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or <b>Semester 5</b> BIOC*3570 CHEM*2880	najor must c 0.00 credits a [0.50] [	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2700 MBG*2020 STAT*2040	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> <li>Analytical Biochemistry Organic Chemistry I Introductory Molecular Biology</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or Semester 5 BIOC*3570	najor must c [0.50] [	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Bonding</li> <li>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic set Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2480 CHEM*2700 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 0.50 elective	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> <li>Analytical Biochemistry Organic Chemistry I Introductory Molecular Biology</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th <b>Semester 2</b> BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci <b>Semester 3</b> BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000 STAT*2040 <b>Semester 4</b> CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or <b>Semester 5</b> BIOC*3570 CHEM*2880 CHEM*3640	najor must c [0.50] [	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sem No academic se Semester 3 - BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2480 CHEM*280 MBG*2000 Winter Seme COOP*1000 Semester 4 - BIOC*3570 CHEM*2700 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 0.50 elective Fall Semester	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. X*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> <li>Analytical Biochemistry Organic Chemistry I Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 <b>Semester 1</b> BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th <b>Semester 2</b> BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci <b>Semester 3</b> BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2400 MBG*2000 STAT*2040 <b>Semester 4</b> CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or <b>Semester 5</b> BIOC*3570 CHEM*2880 CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750	najor must c [0.50] [	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-ynould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Spectroscopy</li> <li>Organic Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>
1. At least 1.0 2. One of: MO 3. One of: BIO Stream B Semester 1 - BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or So Semester 2 - BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 CIS*1500 COOP*1100 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 Summer Sen No academic se Semester 3 -	00 credits must CB*4050, TO2 OM*3100, MI Fall [0.50] [0.5	<ul> <li>be in the Arts and Social Sciences. K*4590.</li> <li>CR*3330, MICR*4230, PBIO*3110, PBIO*4750.</li> <li>Biology I General Chemistry I Calculus I An Introduction to Mechanics tectives</li> <li>Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Programming Introduction to Co-operative Education Calculus II Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>k term</li> <li>Introductory Biochemistry Structure and Bonding Analytical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry I Physical Chemistry Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Co-op Work Term I</li> <li>Analytical Biochemistry Organic Chemistry I Introductory Molecular Biology</li> </ul>	to declare the n completion of 20 Semester 1 BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1200 PHYS*1000 0.50 Arts or Soci Students who ar Physics must tal science core in th Semester 2 BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050 MATH*1210 PHYS*1010 0.50 Arts or Soci Semester 3 BIOC*2580 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2060 CHEM*2000 STAT*2040 Semester 4 CHEM*2070 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*2700 CHEM*3430 MBG*2020 0.50 electives or Semester 5 BIOC*3570 CHEM*280 CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives or	najor must c [0.50] [	<ul> <li>biology I</li> <li>General Chemistry I</li> <li>Calculus I</li> <li>An Introduction to Mechanics</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>leficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry</li> <li>alent introductory course in first semester. The first-y</li> <li>nould be completed by Semester 3.</li> <li>Biology II</li> <li>General Chemistry II</li> <li>Calculus II</li> <li>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</li> <li>lectives</li> <li>Introductory Genetics</li> <li>Structure and Bonding</li> <li>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</li> <li>Introductory Molecular Biology</li> <li>ectives *</li> </ul>

2007-2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calendar

ni Begree Hogia	mo, Buenere	
CHEM*3760	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry III
One of: **	FO 501	
CHEM*4630	[0.50]	e :
CHEM*4720	[0.50]	Organic Reactivity
0.50 electives or r	restricted ele	ectives *
Semester 7		
CHEM*4730	[0.50]	
CHEM*4740	[0.50]	Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
0.50 Chemistry, E 4000 level ***	Biochemistry	y or Molecular Biology and Genetics courses at the 3000 or
0.75 electives or r	restricted ele	ectives *
Semester 8		
One of:		
CHEM*4630	[0,50]	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHEM*4720	[0.50]	Organic Reactivity
		y or Molecular Biology and Genetics course at the 3000 or
4000 level ***		,
1.00 electives or r	restricted ele	ectives *
Selection of restr	ricted electi	ves are subject to the following:
1. * BIOL*2210		<b>v</b> c
		2030 must be taken.
and both cour		nd CHEM*4720 are offered in alternating winter semesters
	1	
		selected from the following list of allowable courses at the
3000 and 400		
BIOC*4520	[0.50]	Metabolic Processes
BIOC*4540	[0.50]	
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
CHEM*3440	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
CHEM*4900	[0.75]	Chemistry Research Project I
CHEM*4910	[0.75]	Chemistry Research Project II
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MBG*4080	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry

TOX\*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

#### **Biological Science (BIOS)**

**College of Biological Science** 

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

- 1. First year Core 4.00 credits
  - 1.00 Biology BIOL\*1030 BIOL\*1040
  - 1.00 Chemistry CHEM\*1040 CHEM\*1050
  - 1.00 Physics (PHYS\*1070, PHYS\*1080) or (PHYS\*1000, PHYS\*1010)
  - 0.50 Mathematics MATH\*1080 or MATH\*1200
- 0.50 Mathematical Science CIS\*1000, CIS\*1200, MATH\*1210, MATH\*2080,
- 2. Subject Area Core 8.00 credits
  - 0.50 BIOL\*2210
  - 0.50 BIOC\*2580
  - 0.50 MBG\*2000
  - 0.50 STAT\*2040
  - 0.50 from one of BIOL\*2060, BIOL\*3110, BOT\*2050

0.50 - minimum from one of BIOM\*3100, BOT\*3310, HK\*3940, ZOO\*3200

5.00 - biological science courses of which 4.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level\*

- 3. Science Electives 4.00 credits
  - 1.00 biological science courses

3.00 - from science offerings on the list of Approved Courses of which at least 2.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level\*

4. Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00 credits

2.00 - arts or social science courses from the list of Approved Courses

5. Free Electives - 2.00 credits

\*the program must include at total of 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 must be at the 4000 level

#### **Recommended Schedule of Studies**

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 One of:	[0.50] [0.50]	Biology I General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I

One of: PHYS\*1000 [0.50]An Introduction to Mechanics PHYS\*1070 [0.50] Introductory Physics for Life Sciences 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3. Semester 2 BIOL\*1040 [0.50] Biology II CHEM\*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II 0.50 Mathematical science from: CIS\*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications CIS\*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing MATH\*1210 [0.50] Calculus II MATH\*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II One of: PHYS\*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism PHYS\*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives Semester 3 MBG\*2000 [0.50] Introductory Genetics 0.50 Ecology from: BIOL\*2060 [0.50] Ecology BIOL\*3110 [0.50] Population Ecology BOT\*2050 [0.50] Plant Ecology One of: BIOC\*2580 [0.50] Introductory Biochemistry BIOL\*2210 [0.50] Introductory Cell Biology 1.00 electives Semester 4

#### Semester 4

STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
One of:		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
1.50 electives		

#### Semester 5

One course in Physiology from:

BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I
BOT*3310	[0.50]	Plant Growth and Development
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
2.00 electives (1.25	5 electives if	HK*3940 is selected)

#### Semester 6 to 8

2.50 in each semester including 2.00 science credits per semester

Note: 6.00 in biological science must be taken in Semesters 6 through 8 of which 4.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. In the total 6.00 of 3000 and 4000 level science courses, 2.00 must be at the 4000 level.

#### **Biology (BIOL)**

**College of Biological Science** 

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Biology shall include the following courses:

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
BIOL*2060	[0.50]	Ecology
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics

and 2.50 of which 1.50 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, from courses offered by the Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, Integrative Biology and Molecular and Cellular Biology. This minor is intended for students registered in majors in B.Sc. Physical Sciences and the B.A. degree programs.

#### **Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)**

# Department of Biomedical Sciences and Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences

This joint program of the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences and the Department of Biomedical Sciences focuses on the maintenance and promotion of human and animal health through the study of function (biochemistry and physiology), structure (anatomy and histology), and the basic medical sciences (epidemiology and pharmacology). It will permit graduates from this B.Sc. program to contribute to society in the area of health maintenance. The program is a good preparation for students intending to develop professional or research careers in the medical and biological sciences. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing either nutritional sciences or principles of health and disease prevention. For more information on recommended electives contact the Faculty Advisor of the major.

Students who are admitted into the Biomedical Science major from high school must meet additional requirements to continue in the major beyond first year. Continuation is based on the cumulative average in the first two full-time semesters (5.00 credits), including the seven core courses as prescribed by the Schedule of Studies (see below). Students with a minimum of 75% average will be guaranteed continuation in this major. For students with a 70-74.9% average, continuation will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will be changed to the Biological Science major. Students may subsequently change to another B.Sc. major of their choice.

B.Sc. students who were not admitted into the Biomedical Science major from high school and wish to declare the specialization at the end of the first year must apply directly to the Department of Biomedical Sciences by the last day of classes in the winter semester and meet the additional requirements specified above.

B.Sc. students beyond first year who wish to declare the specialization must apply directly to the Department of Biomedical Sciences by the last day of classes in the winter semester. Admission to the major will be based on the cumulative average in the previous two full-time semesters (5.00 credits). Acceptance will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will not be considered for admission to the major.

All decisions will be made at the end of June.

Students who are lacking in the fundamentals of word processing, spread sheet use and data management should arrange to complete CIS\*1000 as early in their program as possible.

This program is designed to partially meet the current requirements for an entry into medical schools in Ontario (a student interested in meeting these requirements should check the present admission requirements for the medical schools); as well as entry into the DVM program of the Ontario Veterinary College.

Live animals and/or animal tissues are used for teaching purposes in some courses in the Bio-Medical Science Major. This must be accepted by students admitted to the program. All animals are protected under the Animals for Research Act of Ontario (1980), the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Experimental Animals (Canadian Council on Animal Care), and the Animal Care Policies of the University of Guelph.

# **Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required.

Note: Students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

### Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives or restricted electives		

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

Semester 2			Physics
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	science of
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	Semest
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	BIOL*1
1.00 electives or	restricted ele	ectives	CHEM*
Semester 3 (se	e admissio	n statement above)	PHYS*1
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	STAT*2
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology	0.50 Art
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics	Semest
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	BIOC*2
0.50 electives or	restricted ele	ectives	CHEM*
Semester 4			MBG*2
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry	TOX*20
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology	0.50 Art
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition	Semest
1.00 electives or	restricted ele	ectives	BIOL*2
Semester 5			CHEM*
POPM*3240	[0.50]	Epidemiology	MBG*2
One of:	[0.00]	Lipiter monogy	NUTR*3
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I	STAT*2
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology	Semest
If BIOM*3100	) is selected, t	hen BIOM*3110 and BIOM*3120 must be taken in Semester	BIOC*3
6.			BIOM*3
Electives or restr	icted elective	es (to a maximum of 2.75 total credits).	MBG*3
Semester 6			TOX*33
BIOM*3040	[0.50]	Medical Embryology	0.25 elec
BIOM*3090	[0.50]	Principles of Pharmacology	Semest
		es to a maximum of 2.75 total credits.	BIOM*3
			BIOM*3

Note: As part of the electives or restricted electives students must select BIOM\*3110 and BIOM\*3120 in Semester 6 if BIOM\*3100 was selected in Semester 5. Semester 7

# One of:

BIOM\*3030 **Biomedical Histology** [0.75]

ZOO\*3000 [0.50] Comparative Histology

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits.

#### Semester 8

PATH\*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

#### 2.00 electives or restricted electives\* **Restricted Electives**

1. 1 anatomy course from BIOM\*3010, HK\*3401/2, ZOO\*2090 must be completed.

# 2. One of:

MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I
NUTR*4200	[0.50]	Nutrition and Immune Function

- 3. A minimum of 1.00 and to a maximum of 2.00 in research experience may be met either by:
  - i. completing both HK\*4410 and HK\*4420
  - ii. completing HK\*4410 and either HK\*4230 or BIOM\*4500
  - iii. completing both HK\*4230 and BIOM\*4500
  - iv. completing one of the 1.00 credits in research courses in either the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences (HK\*4360 or HK\*4371/2) or in the Department of Biomedical Sciences (BIOM\*4510 or BIOM\*4521/2)
  - v. equivalent course from another department with the permission of the Faculty Advisor
- 4. A total of 2.00 credits in Arts and Social Science courses including:
  - i. 0.50 credits in philosophy and ethics from PHIL\*2030, PHIL\*2070, PHIL\*2100, PHIL\*2120, PHIL\*2180

# ii. 0.50 credits in either psychology (PSYC\*XXXX) or sociology (SOC\*XXXX)

# **Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)**

Interdisciplinary Program, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Ontario Veterinary College

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# ster 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Social	Science ele	ectives
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
TOX*2000	[0.50]	Principles of Toxicology
0.50 Arts or Social	Science ele	ectives
Semester 4		
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II
Semester 5		
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
TOX*3300	[0.50]	Analytical Toxicology
0.25 electives		
Semester 6		
BIOM*3090	[0.50]	Principles of Pharmacology
BIOM*3110	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology II
	-	

BIOM*3120 PATH*3610 0.75 electives <b>Semester 7</b>	[0.25] [0.50]	Laboratory Exercises in Mammalian Physiology Principles of Disease
BIOM*3030	[0.75]	Biomedical Histology
BIOM*4090	[0.50]	Pharmacology
NUTR*4510	[0.50]	Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
TOX*4000	[0.50]	Medical Toxicology
TOX*4590	[0.50]	Biochemical Toxicology
Semester 8		
STAT*3510	[0.50]	Environmental Risk Assessment
TOX*4100	[0.50]	Toxicological Pathology
TOX*4200	[0.50]	Topics in Toxicology
0.75 electives		

#### Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)

Interdisciplinary Program, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Ontario Veterinary College

# **Major (Honours Program)**

A 70% average in courses completed in semesters 1 and 2 is normally required for admission to semester 3 of this program. An optional fourth co-op work term is available.

#### Semester 1 - Fall

 BIOL\*1030
 [0.50]
 Biology I

 CHEM\*1040
 [0.50]
 General Chemistry I

 MATH\*1080
 [0.50]
 Elements of Calculus I

 PHYS\*1070
 [0.50]
 Introductory Physics for Life Sciences

 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives
 Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or

Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2 - Winter

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Soci	ial Science	electives
Semester 3 - F	all	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
TOX*2000	[0.50]	Principles of Toxicology
0.50 Arts or Soci	ial Science	electives
Winter		
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - S	ummer	
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
PATH*3610	[0.50]	Principles of Disease
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II
0.50 electives		
Fall		
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II
Semester 5 - V	Vinter	-
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
STAT*3510	[0.50]	Environmental Risk Assessment
0.50 electives		
Summer		
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 6 - F	all	
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
NUTR*4510	[0.50]	Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
TOX*3300	[0.50]	Analytical Toxicology
0.25 electives		
Semester 7 - V	Vinter	
BIOM*3090	[0.50]	Principles of Pharmacology
BIOM*3110	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology II
BIOM*3120	[0.25]	Laboratory Exercises in Mammalian Physiology
TOX*4100	[0.50]	Toxicological Pathology
TOX*4200	[0.50]	Topics in Toxicology

Schlester 0 - 1	an	
BIOM*3030	[0.75]	Biomedical Histology
BIOM*4090	[0.50]	Pharmacology
TOX*4000	[0.50]	Medical Toxicology
TOX*4590	[0.50]	Biochemical Toxicology
0.25 electives		

#### **Biophysics (BIOP)**

# Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

# Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the physics of biological systems. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of Government and Industry. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics and certain areas of physics.

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biophysics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Departmental Advisor.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 21.25 credits as indicated below:

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I		
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I		
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming		
	One of (MATH*1200 recommended):			
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I		
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I		
One of (PHYS*10				
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	*		
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences		
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences		
		ficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or		
		ent introductory course in first semester. The first-year		
		ould be completed by Semester 3.		
Semester 2	5	1 5		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II		
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II		
		lowing list (PHYS*1010 recommended):		
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism		
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences		
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications		
One of (MATH*1				
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II		
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II		
0.50 Arts or Socia				
Semester 3				
	FO 501	T		
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I		
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I		
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I		
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I		
One of:	10 501	Letter the sterme Call Dials and		
BIOL*2210 MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology		
Semester 4	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics		
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I		
PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells		
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics		
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II		
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II		
Semester 5				
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry		
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II		
PHYS*3100	[0.75]	Electronics		
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I		
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I		
Semester 6				
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry		
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics		
PHYS*3510	[0.50]	Intermediate Laboratory		
PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II		
PHYS*4540	[0.50]	Molecular Biophysics		
Semester 7				
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure		
1100 4000	[0.50]			
		2007 2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calend		

PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
PHYS*4560	[0.50]	Biophysical Methods
One of:		
PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Physics
0.50 electives		
One of:		
PHYS*4500	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Laboratory
0.50 electives		
Note: At least one	of PHYS*4	120 in semester 7 or PHYS*4150 in sem

nester 8 must be taken.

# Semester 8

BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
PHYS*4510	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Project
One of: PHYS*4150 0.50 electives	[0.50]	Solid State Physics

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

0.50 electives

Note: At least one of PHYS\*4120 in semester 7 or PHYS\*4150 in semester 8 must be taken.

Note: PHYS\*4510 will be projects in biophysics, some of which may be in biological areas outside the Department of Physics.

# **Biophysics (Co-op) (BIOP:C)**

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

# **Major (Honours Program)**

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biophysics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

This major requires the completion of 21.25 credits as indicated below:

# Semester 1 - Fall

The program for the first semester is the same as the Major in Biophysics (regular) program.

# Semester 2 - Winter

PHYS*1010 PHYS*1080	[0.50] [0.50]	Biology II General Chemistry II Introduction to Co-operative Education lowing list (PHYS*1010 recommended): Introductory Electricity and Magnetism Physics for Life Sciences		
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications		
One of:	10 501			
CIS*2500 0.50 Arts or So	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming		
One of:	scial Science	electives		
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II		
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II		
Semester 3 - Fa		Elements of Calculus H		
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I		
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I		
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I		
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I		
One of:				
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology		
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics		
Winter Semest	er			
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I		
Semester 4 - Su	Semester 4 - Summer			
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry		
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I		
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics		
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I		
0.50 Arts or Socia	0.50 Arts or Social Science electives*			
*1.00 must be tak	en as Arts o	r Social Science electives in this Major		
Fall Semester				
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II		
Semester 5 - W	inter			
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry		
PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells		
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II		
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II		
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics		

X. Degree Programs, Bache	elor of Science (B.Sc.)

COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 6 - Fal	11	
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II
PHYS*3100	[0.75]	Electronics
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I
1.00 electives		
Semester 7 - Wi	nter	
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
PHYS*3510	[0.50]	Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4540	[0.50]	Molecular Biophysics
0.50 electives		
Summer Semes	ter	
COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV
Semester 8 - Fal	11	
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
PHYS*4560	[0.50]	Biophysical Methods
One of:		
PHYS*4500	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Laboratory
0.50 electives		
Biotechnology	( <b>BIOT</b> )	

# **Biotechnology (BIOT)**

Summer Semester

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science	•
---	---

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required.			
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry	
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology	
MICR*2020	[0.50]	Microbial Interactions and Associations	
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth	
One of:			
ENGG*2660	[0.50]	Biological Engineering Systems I	
ENGG*3830	[0.50]	Bio-Process Engineering	
FOOD*2620	[0.50]	Food Engineering Principles	
Two of:			
ECON*1050	[0.50]	Introductory Microeconomics	
ECON*1100	[0.50]	Introductory Macroeconomics	
ECON*2100	[0.50]	Economic Growth and Environmental Quality	
ECON*2310	[0.50]	Intermediate Microeconomics	
ECON*2410	[0.50]	Intermediate Macroeconomics	
MCS*1000	[0.50]	Introductory Marketing	
Three of:			
ANSC*2200	[0.50]	Principles of Aquaculture	
ANSC*4050	[0.50]	Biotechnology in Animal Science	
FOOD*3260	[0.50]	Industrial Microbiology	
MBG*4240	[0.50]	Applied Molecular Genetics	
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry	
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I	
MICR*4180	[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management	
PBIO*3750	[0.50]	Plant Tissue Culture	
<b>D</b> • • • •	• • • •		

# **Business Administration (BADM)**

Department of Economics,	College of Management	and Economics

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required.		
BUS*2220	[0.50]	Financial Accounting
BUS*2230	[0.50]	Management Accounting
ECON*1050	[0.50]	Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100	[0.50]	Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310	[0.50]	Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410	[0.50]	Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*3560	[0.50]	Theory of Finance
MCS*3040	[0.50]	Business and Consumer Law
One of:		
AGEC*3310	[0.50]	Operations Management
HTM*4390	[0.50]	Individuals and Groups in Organizations
One of:		
AGEC*4370	[0.50]	Food & Agri Marketing Management
MCS*1000	[0.50]	Introductory Marketing
Students wishing	to acquire t	further depth in Business Administration shoul

Students wishing to acquire further depth in Business Administration should consider taking electives from the areas of study listed under Management Economics in the B.A. degree.

# **Chemical Physics (CHPY)**

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 21.75 credits is required.

#### Semester 1

Semester I		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
		eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or
		alent introductory course in first semester. The first-year
		ould be completed by Semester 3.
	a subject si	ourd be completed by Semester 5.
Semester 2		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
0.50 Arts or Social	l Science el	ectives
Semester 3		
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I
		Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2200	[0.50]	
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I
Semester 4		
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II
Semester 5		, ,
CHEM*2820	[0 50]	Thermodynamics and Kinetics
	[0.50]	•
CHEM*3860	[0.50]	Quantum Chemistry
PHYS*3100	[0.75]	Electronics
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I
Semester 6		
CHEM*3430	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics
PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II
One of:		
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
0.50 Arts or Soc	cial Science	
One of:		
CHEM*3870	[0.50]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy
CHEM*4880	[0.50]	Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry
Semester 7	[0.000]	- •F
	IO 501	Analytical Chamister III. Analytical Instrumentation
CHEM*3440	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
IPS*4001	[0.75]	Chemical Physics Research Project
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II
PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
Semester 8		
IPS*4002	[0.75]	Chemical Physics Research Project
One of:		-
CHEM*3870	[0.50]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy
CHEM*4880	[0.50]	Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry
1.50 electives	_	•
Chamical Phy	sics (Co.	on) (CHPV·C)

### Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C)

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

# Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 21.25 credits is required.

#### Semester 1 - Fall

The program for the first semester is the same as for the Major in Chemical Physics (regular) program.

Semester 2 - Winter

Semester 2 - Winter			
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
One of:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming	
0.50 Arts or Soc		<b>e e</b>	
Semester 3 - Fal			
		Starten and Dan din a	
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding	
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I	
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I	
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I	
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I	
Winter Semeste	r		
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I	
Semester 4 - Su	mmer		
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy	
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I	
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I	
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I	
One of:	[0.50]	Statistical I hysics I	
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I	
0.50 Arts or Soc		e .	
Fall Semester	al Science	electives	
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	
Semester 5 - Wi	nter		
CHEM*3430	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis	
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II	
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II	
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics	
One of:		I	
CHEM*3870	[0.50]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy	
CHEM*3870 0.50 electives	[0.50]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy	
0.50 electives		Symmetry and Spectroscopy	
0.50 electives Summer Semes	ter		
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000	<b>ter</b> [0.00]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy Co-op Work Term III	
0.50 electives Summer Semess COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal	ter [0.00] II	Co-op Work Term III	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820	ter [0.00] <b>ll</b> [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440	ter [0.00] II	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860	ter [0.00] <b>ll</b> [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of:	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I	
0.50 electives <b>Summer Semest</b> COOP*3000 <b>Semester 6 - Fal</b> CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I	
0.50 electives <b>Summer Semess</b> COOP*3000 <b>Semester 6 - Fal</b> CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I	
0.50 electives <b>Summer Semess</b> COOP*3000 <b>Semester 6 - Fal</b> CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b>	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II	
0.50 electives Summer Semess COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I	
0.50 electives Summer Semess COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of:	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II	
0.50 electives Summer Semess COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - V PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b>	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II	
0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fail CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - V PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of:	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3750 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*370 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880	ter [0.00] <b>I</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3700 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3700 CHEM*3870 CHEM	ter [0.00] <b>I</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3700 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives	ter [0.00] <b>I</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science ele	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3840 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - V PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHE	ter [0.00] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Winter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science elector	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - V PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3770 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*4000	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science ele ter [0.00]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3840 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHE	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science ele ter [0.00]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives	
0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fal CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - V PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3770 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives Summer Semest COOP*4000	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science ele ter [0.00]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives	
0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fail CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3770 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*4000 Semester 8** - J	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science electer [0.00] Fall	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives Co-op Work Term IV	
0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fail CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*4000 Semester 8** - J MATH*3100	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science electer [0.00] Fall [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives Co-op Work Term IV Differential Equations II	
0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fail CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 Arts or Social 0.50 electives Summer Semesis COOP*4000 Semester 8** - I MATH*3100 PHYS*3100	ter [0.00] <b>II</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science ele ter [0.00] Fall [0.50] [0.75]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives Co-op Work Term IV Differential Equations II Electronics	
0.50 electives Summer Semesi COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fai CHEM*2820 CHEM*3440 CHEM*3860 PHYS*3230 One of: CHEM*3640 CHEM*3750 0.50 electives Semester 7** - Y PHYS*4040 One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3760 0.50 electives One of: CHEM*3870 CHEM*3870 CHEM*4880 0.50 electives Summer Semesi COOP*4000 Semester 8** - I MATH*3100 PHYS*4120 PHYS*4240 0.50 electives	ter [0.00] <b>I</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] <b>Winter</b> [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] Science electer [0.00] Fall [0.50] [0.75] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Co-op Work Term III Thermodynamics and Kinetics Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation Quantum Chemistry Quantum Mechanics I Chemistry of the Elements I Organic Chemistry II Quantum Mechanics II Organic Chemistry III Symmetry and Spectroscopy Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry sectives Co-op Work Term IV Differential Equations II Electronics Atomic and Molecular Physics	

\*\* A minimum of 2.00 credits in science courses at the 4000 level is required for graduation.

## **Chemistry (CHEM)**

# Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of 20.25 credits as indicated below:

#### 310

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
0.50 Arts or Soci	al Science	electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2

Semester 2			
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
0.50 electives			
Semester 3			
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding	
CHEM*2400	[0.75]	Analytical Chemistry I	
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra	
0.50 electives*			
Semester 4			
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy	
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I	
CHEM*3430	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis	
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I	
0.50 electives*			
Semester 5			
CHEM*2820	[0.50]	Thermodynamics and Kinetics	
CHEM*3640	[0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements I	
CHEM*3750	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry II	
CHEM*3860	[0.50]	Quantum Chemistry	
0.50 electives*			
Semester 6			
CHEM*3650	[0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements II	
CHEM*3760	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry III	
1.50 electives* or		ectives**	
Semester 7 and	8		
CHEM*3440	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation	
3.00 Chemistry or	Biochemist	ry**	
1.50 electives*			
		ect to the following:	
		be in the Arts & Social Sciences.	
2. PHYS*2040 o	r PHYS*22	260	
11		Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not	
listed as restrictive electives.			
4. Options for an "Area of Focus" or a minor are available. Subject areas include			
Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental			

include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more detail.

\*\*3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:

- 1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM\*3870 or CHEM\*4880), (CHEM\*4620 or CHEM\*4630), (CHEM\*4720 or CHEM\*4730)
- 2. 1.50 chosen from CHEM\*3870, CHEM\*4010, CHEM\*4400, BIOC\*4520, BIOC\*4540, BIOC\*4550, BIOC\*4570, BIOC\*4580, CHEM\*4620, CHEM\*4630, CHEM\*4720, CHEM\*4730, CHEM\*4740, CHEM\*4880, CHEM\*4900, CHEM\*4910, TOX\*4590

#### Note:

1. Some of these courses may have to be taken in Semester 6.

2. Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Chemistry consists of at least 5.00 credits from the core course list and 2.50 from Chemistry at the 2000 level or above including 1.00 from the Restricted Electives list that follows:

# **Core Courses**

CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
One of:		
CHEM*2400	[0.75]	Analytical Chemistry I

CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
One of:		
CHEM*2820	[0.50]	Thermodynamics and Kinetics
CHEM*2880	[0.50]	Physical Chemistry
Restricted Elec	ctives - 1.0	0 credits from the following courses:
CHEM*3870	[0.50]	Symmetry and Spectroscopy
CHEM*4010	[0.50]	Chemistry and Industry
CHEM*4400	[0.50]	Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry
CHEM*4620	[0.50]	Advanced Topics in Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM*4630	[0.50]	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHEM*4720	[0.50]	Organic Reactivity
CHEM*4730	[0.50]	Synthetic Organic Chemistry
CHEM*4880	[0.50]	Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry
Chemistry (C	'o-on) (C	HFM·C)

#### Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C)

# Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

## Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.25 credits as indicated below.

The course content of semesters 1 to 3 is the same as listed in the regular Honours Program Major.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. These can be taken as four single work terms (Stream A), or as a double work term between two single work terms (Stream B).

Stream A: single work term option

# Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2 - Winter

Semester 2 - W	mier	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
0.50 electives		
Semester 3 - Fa	11	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding
CHEM*2400	[0.75]	Analytical Chemistry I
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra
0.50 electives*		
Winter Semeste	er	
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - Su	mmer	
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM*3430	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
0.50 electives*		•
Semester 5 - Fa	11	
CHEM*2820	[0.50]	Thermodynamics and Kinetics
CHEM*3440	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
CHEM*3640	[0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements I
CHEM*3860	[0.50]	Quantum Chemistry
0.50 electives*	[0.0.0]	<b>C</b>
Winter Semeste	er	
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II
Semester 6 - Su		·····
CHEM*3750	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry II
One of:	[0.50]	organic chemistry if
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics
0.50 electives*	[0.50]	Quantum r nysies
1.50 electives* or	restricted e	lectives**
Fall Semester	i ostiretea e	
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 7 - Wi		
CHEM*3650		Chamistry of the Elements II
CHEM*3650 CHEM*3760	[0.50] [0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements II Organic Chemistry III
CHEWI*3/00	[0.50]	
		Last Revision: January 28, 2

2007-2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calendar

# 1.50 electives\* or restricted electives\*\*

#### Summer Semester

#### COOP\*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV Semester 8 - Fall

2.50 electives\* or restricted electives\*\*

\* selection of electives is subject to the following:

- 1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
- 2. PHYS\*2040 or PHYS\*2260
- 3. Approval of the Faculty Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not listed as restrictive electives.
- 4. Options for an "Area of Focus" or a minor are available. Subject areas include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more detail.
- \*\* 3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:
- 1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM\*3870 or CHEM\*4880), (CHEM\*4620 or CHEM\*4630), (CHEM\*4720 or CHEM\*4730)
- 2. 1.50 chosen from CHEM\*3870, CHEM\*4010, CHEM\*4400, BIOC\*4520, BIOC\*4540, BIOC\*4550, BIOC\*4570, BIOC\*4580, CHEM\*4620, CHEM\*4630, CHEM\*4720, CHEM\*4730, CHEM\*4740, CHEM\*4880, CHEM\*4900, CHEM\*4910, TOX\*4590

#### Note:

Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.

Stream B: double work term option

#### Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I		
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I		
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I		
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics		
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives				

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2 - Winter

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
0.50 electives			
Semester 3 - Fa	all		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	
CHEM*2060	[0.50]	Structure and Bonding	
CHEM*2400	[0.75]	Analytical Chemistry I	
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra	
0.50 electives*			
Winter Semest	er		
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I	
Semester 4 - Su	ımmer		
CHEM*2070	[0.50]	Structure and Spectroscopy	
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I	
CHEM*3430	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis	
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I	
0.50 electives*			
Semester 5 - Fa	all		
CHEM*2820	[0.50]	Thermodynamics and Kinetics	
CHEM*3640	[0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements I	
CHEM*3750	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry II	
CHEM*3860	[0.50]	Quantum Chemistry	
0.50 electives*			
Semester 6 - W	inter		
CHEM*3650	[0.50]	Chemistry of the Elements II	
CHEM*3760	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry III	
One of:			
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics	
0.50 electives*			
1.00 electives* or restricted electives*			
Summer Semester			
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	

# Fall Semester

- COOP\*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III Semester 7 - Winter

2.50 electives\* or restricted electives\*\* Summer Semester

# COOP\*4000

[0.00]

Semester 8 - Fall

CHEM\*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation

Co-op Work Term IV

- 2.00 electives\* or restricted electives\*\* \* selection of electives is subject to the following:
  - 1. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts & Social Sciences.
- 2. PHYS\*2040 or PHYS\*2260
- 3. Approval of the Faculty Advisor must be obtained for the selection of courses not listed as restrictive electives.
- 4. Options for an "Area of Focus" or a minor are available. Subject areas include Biochemistry, Computing and Information Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Please consult with your Faculty Advisor for more detail.
- \*\* 3.00 credits from the 3000/4000 level as follows:
- 1. 1.50 comprising of (CHEM\*3870 or CHEM\*4880), (CHEM\*4620 or CHEM\*4630), (CHEM\*4720 or CHEM\*4730)
- 2. 1.50 chosen from CHEM\*3870, CHEM\*4010, CHEM\*4400, BIOC\*4520, BIOC\*4540, BIOC\*4550, BIOC\*4570, BIOC\*4580, CHEM\*4620, CHEM\*4630, CHEM\*4720, CHEM\*4730, CHEM\*4740, CHEM\*4880, CHEM\*4900, CHEM\*4910, TOX\*4590

#### Note:

Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor

## **Computing and Information Science (CIS)**

#### Department of Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and **Engineering Science**

The B.Sc. Programs in Computing and Information Science (CIS) provide a solid foundation in software design and computer applications, especially in the physical and biological sciences. The Major offers substantial computing experience, as well as an understanding of both fundamental principles and modern applications. The minor provides sufficient software experience to enable significant contribution to many areas of application.

#### Computing and Information Science Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The Major requires 12.0 credits in computing, mathematics and statistics, of which 2.5 credits are CIS electives. Other electives must include at least 1.50 in science courses with at least 0.50 at the 3000 level or above. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts of Social Sciences, and 0.50 remaining credits in the introductory science sequence (see note in semester 2)

#### Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
Students who	are admitted d	eficient in one OAC/4U course in E

Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

CIS*1910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing I	
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
Two of (only one of	of PHYS*1	010 or PHYS*1130 may be selected): *	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications	
*Note: A third course from this list must be taken before graduation.			
Semester 3			
CIS*2030	[0.50]	Structure and Application of Microcomputers	
CIS*2430	[0.50]	Object Oriented Programming	
CIS*2520	[0.50]	Data Structures	
CIS*2910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing II	
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra	

312

#### Semester 4 CIS\*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration CIS\*3110 [0.50] **Operating Systems** STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I 0.75 electives Semester 5 CIS\*2460 [0.50] Modelling of Computer Systems CIS\*3530 [0.50] Data Base Systems and Concepts CIS\*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications One of: [0.50] MATH\*3240 **Operations Research** 0.50 electives Note: MATH\*2130 in Semester 6 or MATH\*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken. 0.25 elective Semester 6 CIS\*3490 The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms [0.50] One of: MATH\*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods 0.50 electives Note: MATH\*2130 in Semester 6 or MATH\*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken. 1.00 CIS electives at the 3000 level or above (CIS\*3200 [0.75]recommended) 0.50 electives Semester 7 0.50 CIS electives at 3000 level or above 1.00 4000 level CIS credits 1.00 electives Semester 8 1.00 CIS credits at the 4000 level 1.50 electives The minor program requires at least 5.25 credits, including:

# Minor (Honours Program)

	-	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
CIS*1910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing I
CIS*2430	[0.50]	Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520	[0.50]	Data Structures
CIS*2750	[0.75]	Software Systems Development and Integration
CIS*2910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing II
CIS*3530	[0.50]	Data Base Systems and Concepts
1.00 additional c	redits from C	IS or STAT courses at the 2000 level or above

# Computing and Information Science (Co-op) (CIS:C)

### Department of Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and **Engineering Science**

The 4 year Honours Program Major in Computing and Information Science is also available as a Co-operative Education Program. Three co-op work terms are required. A five year option with four work terms is also available. Please see the department's co-op faculty advisor for details.

COOP\*1100 must be completed in the 2nd academic semester (winter of year 1). Students may apply for these options at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

Electives must include at least 1.50 at the 3000 level or above. At least 1.00 credits must be in the Arts or Social Sciences, and 0.50 remaining credit in the introductory science sequence (see note in semester 2).

# The recommended schedule of studies for Co-Op Stream A (4-year) is as follows:

# Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
Students who are	admitted d	eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Che
Division must tal	the equire	lant introductory course in first consister. The f

emistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2 - Winter

CIS*1910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing I	
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming	
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
Two of (only one of PHYS*1010 or PHYS*1130 may be selected): *			

		X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications	
		is list must be taken before graduation.	
Semester 3- Su			
CIS*2030	[0.50]	Structure and Application of Microcomputers	
CIS*2430 CIS*2520	[0.50] [0.50]	Object Oriented Programming Data Structures	
CIS*2910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing II	
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra	
Fall Semester			
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I	
Semester 4 - W	inter		
CIS*2750	[0.75]	Software Systems Development and Integration	
CIS*3110	[0.50]	Operating Systems	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
0.75 electives			
Summer Semes	ter		
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	
Semester 5 - Fa	11		
CIS*2460	[0.50]	Modelling of Computer Systems	
CIS*3530	[0.50]	Data Base Systems and Concepts	
CIS*3750	[0.75]	System Analysis and Design in Applications	
One of: MATH*3240	[0 50]	Operations Research	
	[0.50]	e of MATH*2200)	
0.50 electives	co-requisit	201 MATH 2200)	
	2130 in Sem	ester 6 or MATH*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken.	
0.25 elective			
Winter Semeste	er		
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III	
Semester 6 - Su	mmer		
CIS*3490	[0.50]	The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms	
One of:			
MATH*2130	[0.50]	Numerical Methods	
0.50 electives	120 : 6	and a MATH*2240 in Semantar 5 much he taken	
		hester 6 or MATH*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken.	
1.00 CIS electives at the 3000 level or above (CIS*3760 recommended) 0.50 electives			
Semester 7 - Fa	11		
0.50 CIS electives	at 3000 lev	el or above	
1.00 electives			
1.00 credits in CIS	at the 4000	) level	
Semester 8 - Winter			
1.50 electives			
1.00 credits in CIS	at the 4000	) level	
The recommended schedule of studies for Co-Op Stream B(5-year)			
is as follows:			
Semester 1 - Fa	11		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I	
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics	
Semester 2 - W	inter		
CIS*1910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing I	
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming	
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education	
MATH*1210	[0 50]	Calculus II	

MATH\*1210 [0.50] Calculus II Two of (only one of PHYS\*1010 or PHYS\*1130 may be selected): \*

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II		
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II		
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism		
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications		
*Note: A third course from this list must be taken before graduation.				

# Summer Semester Off

CIS*2030	[0.50]	Structure and Application of Microcomputers
CIS*2430	[0.50]	Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2520	[0.50]	Data Structures
CIS*2910	[0.50]	Discrete Structures in Computing II
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra

Semester 4 - W	/inter		5
CIS*2750	[0.75]	Software Systems Development and Integration	(
CIS*3110	[0.50]	Operating Systems	(
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	(
Note: STAT*210	0 (F) is an a	cceptable replacement for STAT*2040 .	
0.25 elective			
Summer Seme	ster		
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I	
Semester 5 - Fa	all	-	
CIS*2460	[0.50]	Modelling of Computer Systems	
CIS*3530	[0.50]	Data Base Systems and Concepts	
CIS*3750	[0.75]	System Analysis and Design in Applications	
0.25 elective			
One of:			
MATH*3240	[0.50]	Operations Research	
(Note: requires	s co-requisit	e of MATH*2200).	
0.50 electives			
Note: MATH*213	30 in Semest	er 6 or MATH*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken. CIS*3210	)
		e subsequent courses in distributed systems.	
Winter Semest	er		
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	
Semester 6 - Sı	ummer		
CIS*3490	[0.50]	The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms	
One of:			
MATH*2130	[0.50]	Numerical Methods	
0.50 electives			
Note: MATH*	2130 in Sen	nester 6 or MATH*3240 in Semester 5 must be taken.	
1.00 CIS electives	s at the 3000	) level or above (CIS*3760 recommended)	
0.50 electives			
Fall Semester			
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III	
Semester 7 - W	/inter		
0.50 CIS electives	s at 3000 lev	vel or above	
1.00 electives			
1.00 credits in CI	S at the 400	0 level	
Summer Seme	ster		
COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV	
Semester 8 - Fa			
1.50 electives			
	0 / 1 /00		
1.00 credits in CI	S at the 400	0 level	

# **Earth Surface Science (ESS)**

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences Department of Land Resource Science, Ontario Agricultural College

This program combines elements of Geomorphology, Geology and Meteorology and focuses on the study of processes and properties of the abiotic component of the environment.

Graduates of the program should meet the knowledge requirements for eligibility to apply for membership as Environmental Geoscientists in the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario (APGO), allowing for use of the designation P. Geo.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Students planning to enter the program are advised to consult advisors in either of the two departments. Students needing program approval should contact the B.Sc. Advisors in the Department of Geography.

### Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1
------------

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
GEOL*1050	[0.50]	Geology and the Environment
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Mathematics	course fron	1:
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications	
GEOG*1300	[0.50]	Introduction to the Biophysical Environment	
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives			

# mostor 3 and A

Semester 3 and	4		
GEOG*2000	[0.50]	Geomorphology	
GEOG*2110	[0.50]	Climate and the Biophysical Environment	
GEOL*2020	[0.50]	Stratigraphy	
GEOL*2200	[0.50]	Glacial Geology	
MET*2030	[0.50]	Meteorology and Climatology	
SOIL*2010	[0.50]	Soil Science	
0.50 Mathematics/	Computer S	Science from:	
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II	
One of:			
GEOG*2460	[0.50]	Analysis in Geography	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives	
0.50 electives			
Semester 5 and	6		
GEOG*3000	[0.50]	Fluvial Processes	
GEOG*3610	[0.50]	Environmental Hydrology	
GEOL*2110	[0.50]	Earth Material Science	
GEOL*3190	[0.50]	Environmental Water Chemistry	
1.50 from List A			
1.50 electives			
Semester 7 and	8		
GEOG*4150	[0.50]	Sedimentary Processes	
1.50 from List A			
3.00 electives			
List A			
GEOG*3620	[0.50]	Desert Environments	
GEOG*4250	[0.50]	Coastal Processes	
GEOG*4690	[1.00]	Geography Field Research	
GEOL*3060	[0.50]	Groundwater	
GEOL*3090	[0.50]	Applied Structural Geology	
GEOL*3250	[0.50]	Field Methods in Geosciences	
GEOL*4090	[0.50]	Sedimentology	
GEOL*4130	[0.50]	Clay and Humic Chemistry	
MET*3050	[0.50]	Microclimatology	
Other Requirer	nents		

#### ther Requirements

- . At least 1.50 credits from List A must be at the 4000 level.
- 2. At least 2.50 electives must be acceptable science courses.
- 3. At least 6.00 of all science credits must be 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least 2.00 must be at the 4000 level.

#### Ecology (ECOL)

# Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, and further training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology. After the fourth semester, the student may choose to enter one (1) of three (3) areas of emphasis, or to design a course package that meets his/her own specific ecological interests (General Ecology). The program offers preparation for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation; or for graduate training and research in fundamental ecology and evolutionary biology. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in the environmental sciences, and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

#### Major (Honours Program)

[0.50]

One of: CIS\*1200

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1				
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I		
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I		
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I		
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences		
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science e	lectives		
Students who are	admitted de	eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or		
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year				
science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.				
Semester 2				
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II		
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II		
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences		

Introduction to Computing

CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	ZOO*4020	[0.50]	Ichthyology
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science el	lectives	ZOO*4090	[0.50] [0.50]	Ornithology
Semester 3			ZOO*4280 ZOO*4430	[0.50]	Mammalogy Herpetology
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology	One of:	[0.30]	Herpetology
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	BIOL*3450	[0.50]	Introduction to Aquatic Environments
One of:			ENVB*3090	[0.50]	Insect Diversity and Biology
GEOG*1300	[0.50]	Introduction to the Biophysical Environment	Recommended:	[0.50]	insect Diversity and Diology
GEOL*1050	[0.50]	Geology and the Environment	CHEM*3360	[0.50]	Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
1.00 electives			ENVB*3040	[0.50]	Natural Chemicals in the Environment
Semester 4			ENVB*4040	[0.50]	Behaviour of Insects
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	MICR*4140	[0.50]	Soil Microbiology and Biotechnology
BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology	Resource Cons		
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics			
One of:			AGEC*2700	[0.50]	Survey of Natural Resource Economics
BIOL*2250	[0.50]	Biostatistics and the Life Sciences	BIOL*3130	[0.50]	Conservation Biology
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II	ECON*1050	[0.50]	Introductory Microeconomics
0.50 electives			ZOO*4050	[0.50]	Natural Resources Policy
Semester 5				cience credit	s, at least 1.50 of which are at the 3000 or 4000 level
BIOL*3010	[0.50]	Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology	Recommended: BIOL*4060	10 501	Destantian Fastana
One of:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		[0.50]	Restoration Ecology
BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants	BIOL*4150 ECON*2100	[0.50] [0.50]	Wildlife Conservation and Management Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I		[0.50]	Current Issues in Forest Science
One of:		1 00	ENVB*2030		Forest Ecology
ZOO*2070	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology I	ENVB*4780 ENVS*3320	[0.50] [0.50]	Principles of Landscape Ecology
ZOO*2090	[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function			
One of:			Minor (Hono	0	
MBG*3000	[0.50]	Population Genetics	A minimum of 5.	00 credits is	required to completed the minor, which must include:
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution	BIOL*3010	[0.50]	Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
0.50 electives			BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology
Semester 6			BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology	BIOL*4110	[0.75]	Ecological Methods
2.00 electives	[0.00]	Community Zeology	BIOL*4120	[0.50]	Evolutionary Ecology
Semester 7			One of:		
	[0.75]	E-l-i-lM-d-l-	MBG*3000	[0.50]	Population Genetics
BIOL*4110	[0.75]	Ecological Methods	ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution
1.75 electives			One of:		
Semester 8			BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants
BIOL*4120	[0.50]	Evolutionary Ecology	ZOO*2090	[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function
2.00 electives			One of: GEOG*1220	[0.50]	
Areas of Emp	Areas of Emphasis				Human Impact on the Environment
General Ecolog	gy (GECO		GEOG*1300	[0.50]	Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
		m the area-of-emphasis-specific credits plus 1.50 additional	GEOL*1050	[0.50]	Geology and the Environment

A minimum of 3.00 credits from the area-of-emphasis-specific credits, plus 1.50 additional science credits. Of the 4.50 credits, at least 3.50 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

# **Experimental Ecology (EECO)**

ZOO*4070	[0.50]	Animal Behaviour		
ZOO*4170	[0.50]	Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology		
0.75 credits from:				
IBIO*4500	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology I		
ZOO*4410	[0.75]	Field Ecology		
ZOO*4600	[0.75]	Tropical Ecology		
ZOO*4610	[0.75]	Arctic Ecology		
ZOO*4700	[0.50]	Field Biology		
ZOO*4710	[0.25]	Field Biology		
ZOO*4800	[0.50]	Field Biology		
ZOO*4810	[0.25]	Field Biology		
One of the follow	wing not alrea	ndy successfully completed in Semester 6:		
MBG*3000	[0.50]	Population Genetics		
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution		
1.75 additional science credits, at least 1.50 of which are at the 3000 or 4000 level				
Interpretive Ecology (IE)				
Interpretive I	Ecology (IE)			
Interpretive I ENVB*3000	Ecology (IE) [0.50]	) Nature Interpretation		
-				
ENVB*3000	[0.50] [0.50]	Nature Interpretation		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070	[0.50] [0.50]	Nature Interpretation		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from	[0.50] [0.50] n:	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700 ZOO*4710	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50] [0.25]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology Field Biology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4800 ZOO*4810	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50] [0.25] [0.25]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4800 ZOO*4810	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50] [0.25] [0.25]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4800 ZOO*4810 At least 0.75 add One of: BIOL*3050	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50] [0.25] [0.25] ditional science [0.50]	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology		
ENVB*3000 ZOO*4070 0.75 credits from ZOO*4410 ZOO*4600 ZOO*4610 ZOO*4700 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4710 ZOO*4800 ZOO*4810 At least 0.75 add One of:	[0.50] [0.50] n: [0.75] [0.75] [0.75] [0.50] [0.25] [0.25] ditional science	Nature Interpretation Animal Behaviour Field Ecology Tropical Ecology Arctic Ecology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology Field Biology ec credits at the 3000 or 4000 level		

# **Environmental Biology (ENVB)**

0.75 credits chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor

Department of Environmental Biology, Ontario Agricultural College

The honours B.Sc. program in Environmental Biology combines a broad education in the life sciences with a more specialized understanding of the biological consequences of interactions between humans and the environment. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in environmental biology and related life sciences and provides a strong foundation for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

#### **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. A minimum of 16.00 of these 20.00 must be science credits. Of these 16.00 science credits, a minimum of 6.00 must be at the 3000 - and 4000-levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000-level.

# Semester 1

MATH\*2080

Semester 1					
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I			
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I			
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I			
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences			
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective					
Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or					
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year					
science core in that	t subject sh	ould be completed by Semester 3.			
Semester 2					
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II			
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II			
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences			
One of:					
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing			
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming			

Elements of Calculus II

[0.50]

2007-2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calendar

One of:

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I		
0.50 Arts or Social Science elective				
Semester 3				
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry		
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I (if not taken in semester 2)		
TOX*2000	[0.50]	Principles of Toxicology		
1.00 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (or 1.50 if				
STAT*2040 was taken in semester 2)				

# Semester 4

BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology	
ENVB*2100	[0.50]	Problem-Solving in Environmental Biology	
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics	
1.00 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D			

#### Semester 5

2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (at least 1.00 restricted electives must be selected, including at least one ENVB course)

# Semester 6

ENVB*3330	[0.50]	Ecosystem Processes and Applications
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution
1.50 electives	or restricted ele	ctives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

#### Semester 7

Students contemplating graduate studies are encouraged to take ENVB\*4420 and/or ENVB\*4800 in semesters 7 or 8.

2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

# Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

# **Restricted Electives**

Select 4.50 credits from the following lists of restricted electives during Semesters 3-8. At least 1.00 of these credits must be from ENVB courses.

Students should note that some restricted electives (marked by asterisks \*\*) require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

### List A - Environment & Agriculture

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

		8
CROP*2110	[0.50]	Crop Ecology
CROP*2280	[0.50]	Crops in Land Reclamation
ENVB*2010	[0.50]	Food Production and the Environment
ENVB*2040	[0.50]	Plant Health and the Environment
ENVB*3040	[0.50]	Natural Chemicals in the Environment
ENVB*3210	[0.50]	Plant Pathology
ENVB*4040	[0.50]	Behaviour of Insects **
ENVB*4100	[0.50]	Applied Entomology **
ENVB*4130	[0.50]	Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice **
MICR*3220	[0.50]	Plant Microbiology
MICR*4140	[0.50]	Soil Microbiology and Biotechnology
PBIO*4750	[0.50]	Genetic Engineering of Plants **
SOIL*3000	[0.50]	Environmental Issues in Agriculture and Landscape
		Management
T'AD T		

# List B - Impacts of Pollution on Living Organisms

Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

[0.50]	Introduction to Aquatic Environments
[0.50]	Climate Change Biology
[0.50]	Pesticides and the Environment
[0.50]	Biological Activity of Pesticides
[0.50]	Ecotoxicological Risk Characterization **
[0.50]	Global Environmental Change
[0.50]	DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair **
[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
[0.50]	Environmental Pollution Stresses on Plants **
[0.50]	Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
[0.50]	Biology of Polluted Waters **
[0.75]	Arctic Ecology
ervation of	f Biodiversity & Natural Resources
0 credits fro	m the following list:
[0.50]	Conservation Biology
[0.50]	Restoration Ecology **
[0.50]	Wildlife Conservation and Management
	[0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.75] ervation of 0 credits fro [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]

BIOL*4060	[0.50]	Restoration Ecology **
BIOL*4150	[0.50]	Wildlife Conservation and Management
ENVB*2030	[0.50]	Current Issues in Forest Science
ENVB*3090	[0.50]	Insect Diversity and Biology
ENVB*3250	[0.50]	Forest Health and Disease
ENVB*3300	[0.50]	Applied Ecology and Environment **
ENVB*4020	[0.50]	Water Quality and Environmental Management **

ENVB*4220	[0.50]	Biology of Aquatic Insects **	
ENVB*4260	[0.50]	Field Entomology **	
ENVB*4270	[0.50]	Insect Biosystematics **	
ENVB*4780	[0.50]	Forest Ecology **	
ENVS*4220	[0.50]	Environmental Impact Assessment **	
SOIL*2120	[0.50]	Introduction to Environmental Stewardship	
SOIL*3050	[0.50]	Land Utilization **	
SOIL*3080	[0.50]	Soil and Water Conservation **	
SOIL*3100	[0.50]	Resource Planning Techniques **	
ZOO*4050	[0.50]	Natural Resources Policy	
ZOO*4110	[0.50]	Principles of Fish and Wild Life Management	
ZOO*4600	[0.75]	Tropical Ecology	
List D - Supporting Courses			
ENVB*4420	[0.50]	Problems in Environmental Biology	
ENVB*4800	[0.50]	Topics in Applied Biology	
The following restricted elective courses are required as prerequisites for some courses			
in lists A, B and C:			
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology	
BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants	
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology	
SOIL*2010	[0.50]	Soil Science	
Environmente	Torioo		

#### **Environmental Toxicology (ETOX)**

Interdisciplinary Program, Department of Environmental Biology, Ontario Agricultural College

#### **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

#### Semester 1

ZOO\*3200

SOIL\*2010

TOX\*3360

ZOO\*4170

MBG\*3350

MICR\*4180

0.25 electives\*

[0.50]

ZOO\*4350

0.50 electives\* Semester 7 BIOL\*3450

0.50 electives\* Semester 6 ENVB\*3030

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives*		

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2 BIOL\*1040 [0.50] Biology II CHEM\*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II PHYS\*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I 0.50 electives\* Semester 3 BIOC\*2580 [0.50] Introductory Biochemistry CHEM\*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I MBG\*2000 [0.50] Introductory Genetics TOX\*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology 0.50 electives\* Semester 4 BIOL\*2060 [0.50] Ecology Organic Chemistry I CHEM\*2700 [0.50] MBG\*2020 [0.50] Introductory Molecular Biology STAT\*2050 [0.50] Statistics II 0.50 electives\* Semester 5 BOT\*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants BIOC\*3560 Structure and Function in Biochemistry [0.50] TOX\*3300 [0.50] Analytical Toxicology

[0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

[0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
[0.50] Soil Science
[0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
[0.50] Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology

[0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
[0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
[0.50] Microbial Processes in Environmental Management

- Biology of Polluted Waters
- Biology of Polluted waters

# Semester 8

PBIO*4530	[0.50]	Environmental Pollution Stresses on Plants
STAT*3510	[0.50]	Environmental Risk Assessment
TOX*4200	[0.50]	Topics in Toxicology
TOX*4550	[0.50]	Ecotoxicological Risk Characterization
0.50 electives*		

\* a minimum of 1.50 credits must be from the College of Arts and/or the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

### Environmental Toxicology (Co-op) (ETOX:C)

#### Interdisciplinary Program, Department of Environmental Biology, Ontario Agricultural College

#### Major (Honours Program)

A 70% average in the science courses of semesters 1 and 2 is normally required for admission to semester 3 of this program. An optional fourth co-op work term is available.

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives*		

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives*		
Semester 3 - F	all	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2480	[0.50]	Analytical Chemistry I
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
TOX*2000	[0.50]	Principles of Toxicology
0.50 electives*		
Winter Semes		
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - S		
CHEM*2700	[0.50]	Organic Chemistry I
SOIL*2010	[0.50]	Soil Science
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II
TOX*3360 0.50 electives*	[0.50]	Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
Semester 5 - F	പി	
		Faclary
BIOL*2060 BIOL*3450	[0.50] [0.50]	Ecology Introduction to Aquatic Environments
TOX*3300	[0.50]	Analytical Toxicology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
0.50 electives*	[0100]	Comparative Finniar Filiphology F
Semester 6 - V	Vinter	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
ENVB*3030	[0.50]	Pesticides and the Environment
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
ZOO*4170	[0.50]	Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
Summer Seme	ester	
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II
Fall Semester		
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 7 - V	Vinter	
PBIO*4530	[0.50]	Environmental Pollution Stresses on Plants
STAT*3510	[0.50]	Environmental Risk Assessment
TOX*4200	[0.50]	Topics in Toxicology
TOX*4550	[0.50]	Ecotoxicological Risk Characterization
0.50 electives*		
Semester 8 - F	all	
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MICR*4180	[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
ZOO*4350	[0.50]	Biology of Polluted Waters

\* a minimum of 1.50 credits must be from the College of Arts and/or the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

# Food Science (FOOD)

# Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

# Semester 1 - Fall

DIOI +1000	50 503		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I	
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences	
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science e	lectives	
Note: CIS*1200,	rather than	an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those	
needing to improv	ve their con	puter skills.	
Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or			
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year			
science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.			
Semester 2 - Winter			
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II	
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science e	lectives	

#### Semester 3 - Fall

BIOC\*2580 [0.50] Introductory Biochemistry CHEM\*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science FOOD\*2150 [0.50] STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I 0.50 electives

#### Semester 4 - Winter

FOOD*2100	[0.50]	Communication in Food Science I
FOOD*2620	[0.50]	Food Engineering Principles
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
0.50 electives		

### Semester 5 - Fall

FOOD\*3010

FOOD\*3160

FOOD\*3230

0.50 electives

FOOD\*3020

FOOD\*3170

FOOD\*3700

Food Chemistry Food Processing I Food Microbiology

#### Semester 6 - Winter

[0.50]

[0.75]

[0.75]

Food Chemistry Laboratory [0.50] [0.50] Food Processing II

- 1.50 electives Semester 7 - Fall
- FOOD\*3260 [0.50]

#### FOOD\*4120 [0.75] 0.75 electives

# Semester 8 - Winter

FOOD\*4100 Communication in Food Science II [0.25] FOOD\*4700 [0.50] Food Product Development 1.75 electives

[0.50]

# Notes:

1. ENGL\*1200 is recommended for those students needing to improve their English grammar.

Industrial Microbiology

Food Analysis

Sensory Evaluation of Foods

- 2. FOOD\*2150 could be replaced by FOOD\*2010 with permission of department advisor.
- 3. Of the 6.50 electives credits:
  - At least 2.00 must be Arts or Social Sciences.
  - At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
  - At least 0.5 must be from additional science electives.

# **Restricted Electives:**

FOOD*4010	[0.50]	Food Plant Sanitation and Quality Control
FOOD*4070	[0.50]	Food Packaging
FOOD*4090	[0.50]	Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
FOOD*4110	[0.50]	Meat and Poultry Processing
FOOD*4140	[0.25]	Communication in Food Science III
FOOD*4220	[0.25]	Topics in Food Science
FOOD*4230	[0.25]	Research in Food Science I
FOOD*4240	[0.25]	Research in Food Science II

0.75 electives\*

FOOD*4400	[0.50]	Dairy Processing		
FOOD*4520	[0.50]	Cereal Technology		
MCS*3010	[0.50]	Quality Management		
POPM*4040	[0.50]	Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases		
Credit Summar	y (20.00 t	total credits)		
4.00 - 1st year scie	nce require	ed		
9.50 - Required in	semesters 3	3-8		
2.00 - Restricted el	lectives			
2.00 - Arts or Soci	al Science	electives		
0.50 - Additional S	Science elec	ctives		
2.00 - Free elective	es			
Minor (Honours Program)				
The Minor in Food Science consists of 5.00 credits as follows:				
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry		
FOOD*3010	[0.50]	Food Chemistry		
FOOD*3230	[0.75]	Food Microbiology		
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth		
One of:				
FOOD*2010	[0.50]	Principles of Food Science		
FOOD*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science		
NUTR*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Sciences		
One of:				
FOOD*2410	[0.50]	Introduction to Food Processing		
FOOD*3160	[0.75]	Food Processing I		
Restricted Electives				

Choose from the following list to bring the total to a minimum of 5.00 credits for the Minor:

FOOD*2620	[0.50]	Food Engineering Principles
FOOD*3170	[0.50]	Food Processing II
FOOD*3260	[0.50]	Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3700	[0.50]	Sensory Evaluation of Foods
FOOD*4010	[0.50]	Food Plant Sanitation and Quality Control
FOOD*4070	[0.50]	Food Packaging
FOOD*4090	[0.50]	Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
FOOD*4110	[0.50]	Meat and Poultry Processing
FOOD*4120	[0.75]	Food Analysis
FOOD*4400	[0.50]	Dairy Processing
FOOD*4520	[0.50]	Cereal Technology
FOOD*4700	[0.50]	Food Product Development
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
POPM*4040	[0.50]	Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases
Food Science	$(\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{a}}, \mathbf{o}_{\mathbf{a}})$	$(\mathbf{FOOD}, \mathbf{C})$

# Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C)

# **Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College**

#### **Major (Honours Program)** 4 17 11

Semester 1 - Fall				
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I		
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I		
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I		
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences		
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives		
NT . CTC#1000				

Note: CIS\*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2 - Winter

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II			
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II			
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II			
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences			
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives					

Summer Semester

# Off

#### Semester 3 - Fall

BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM*2880	[0.50]	Physical Chemistry
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
FOOD*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives		
Someston 1	Winton	

### Semester 4 - Winter

FOOD*2100	[0.50]	Communication in Food Science

Food Engineering Principles	
Microbial Growth	

Microbial Growth Fundamentals of Nutrition

#### Co-op Work Term I

Food Chemistry Food Processing I Food Microbiology

Food Chemistry Laboratory Food Processing II

Co-op Work Term II

Co-op Work Term III

Industrial Microbiology Sensory Evaluation of Foods Food Analysis

#### Semester 8 - Winter

Winter Semester COOP\*3000

Semester 7 - Fall FOOD\*3260

FOOD\*3700

FOOD\*4120

0.75 electives

FOOD\*2620

MICR\*2030

NUTR\*3210

0.50 electives Summer Semester COOP\*1000

FOOD\*3160

FOOD\*3230

0.50 electives Semester 6 - Winter

FOOD\*3020

FOOD\*3170

1.50 electives Summer Semester

Optional **Fall Semester** COOP\*2000

Semester 5 - Fall FOOD\*3010

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.00]

[0.50]

[0.75]

[0.75]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.00]

[0.00]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.75]

FOOD*4100 FOOD*4700	[0.25] [0.50]	Communication in Food Science II Food Product Development
1.75 electives		-
Notes:		

See Notes and Credit Summary in Food Science Major.

#### **Forest Science (FORS)**

# Department of Environmental Biology, Ontario Agricultural College

# **Minor (Honours Program)**

A minor in Forest Science consists of 5.00 credits from the following courses:

BOT*2050	[0.50]	Plant Ecology	
ENVB*2030	[0.50]	Current Issues in Forest Science	
ENVB*4420	[0.50]	Problems in Environmental Biology	
ENVB*4780	[0.50]	Forest Ecology	
HORT*3260	[0.50]	Woody Plants	
Three of:			
ENVB*3090	[0.50]	Insect Diversity and Biology	
GEOG*3110	[0.50]	Biotic and Natural Resources	
HORT*3340	[0.50]	Culture of Plants	
HORT*3350	[0.50]	Woody Plant Production and Culture	
PBIO*4100	[0.50]	Soil Plant Relationships	
PBIO*4530	[0.50]	Environmental Pollution Stresses on Plants	
Two of:*			
AGEC*2700	[0.50]	Survey of Natural Resource Economics	
ENVB*3000	[0.50]	Nature Interpretation	
GEOG*3210	[0.50]	Management of the Biophysical Environment	
SOIL*3100	[0.50]	Resource Planning Techniques	
ZOO*4050	[0.50]	Natural Resources Policy	
ZOO*4410	[0.75]	Field Ecology	
* Deserves Management mailer many substitute COU *4110 for 700*4410			

\* Resource Management majors may substitute SOIL\*4110 for ZOO\*4410

# **Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals (FFAN)**

# Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College.

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals consists of 5.00 credits. BIOC\*2580 [0.50] Introductory Biochemistry ECON\*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics NUTR\*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition TOX\*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology One of:

FOOD*2010	[0.50]	Principles of Food Science
FOOD*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
NUTR*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Sciences
One of:		
FOOD*4090	[0.50]	Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals

317

318

Introductory Cell Biology

NUTR\*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals 2.00 Restricted Electives\*

\*restricted electives should be chosen in consultation with the Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences faculty advisor. Any 3000 and 4000 level courses from the following subject areas are eligible as restricted electives: Nutrition\*\*, Food Science\*\*, Biomedical Sciences\*\*, Toxicology, Population Medicine, Animal Science, Plant Biology, Human Kinetics\*\*, and Pathology.

\*\*students in these majors must select restricted electives outside of the major

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

# Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required from:			
[0.50]	Introduction to the Biophysical Environment		
[0.50]	Aerial-photo Interpretation		
[0.50]	Mapping and GIS		
[0.50]	Management of the Biophysical Environment		
[0.50]	Remote Sensing of the Environment		
[0.50]	GIS and Spatial Analysis		
[0.50]	Applied Geographic Information Systems		
[0.50]	Geomorphology		
[0.50]	Climate and the Biophysical Environment		
One of:			
[0.50]	Biotic and Natural Resources		
[0.50]	Environmental Hydrology		
[0.50]	Desert Environments		
And one of:			
[0.50]	Environmental Systems Analysis		
[0.50]	Environmental Governance		
[Note: GEOG*3110 or GEOG*3610 is required as prerequisite for GEOG*4110]			
	[0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]		

# Geology (GEOL)

# Department of Land Resource Science, Ontario Agricultural College

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor will consist of at least 5.00 credits in Geology. The following 7 courses are mandatory:

GEOL*1050	[0.50]	Geology and the Environment
GEOL*2020	[0.50]	Stratigraphy
GEOL*2110	[0.50]	Earth Material Science
GEOL*2150	0.75	Glacial Geology
GEOL*3090	[0.50]	Applied Structural Geology
GEOL*3120	[0.50]	Paleontology
GEOL*4090	[0.50]	Sedimentology
The second in the second		-harris farme Carls and the Commen

The remaining credits can be chosen from Geology or the Geomorphology offerings in Geography in the calendar and must be 2000 level or above.

# Human Kinetics (HK)

# Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

Human Kinetics is concerned with understanding capacities for, and limits of, human movement at different ages and with the role of physical activity in human health. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing biomechanics and ergonomics, human population biology or nutrition, exercise and metabolism.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spread sheet use and data management, the student should select CIS\*1200 as early in the program as possible.

# Major (Honours Program)

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits is required.

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030 [0.50]		[0.50]	Biology I			
	CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I			
	MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I			
	PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences			
	0.50 electives or re	estricted ele	ectives			
	Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or					
	Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year					
	science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.					
	Semester 2					
	BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II			
	CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II			
	PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences			

Semester 3		
BIOI *2210		

[0 50]

DIOL 2210	[0.50]	milloudelory Cell Biology
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
1.00 electives or	restricted e	lectives
Semester 4		
HK*2270	[0.50]	Principles of Human Biomechanics
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
ZOO*2100	[0.50]	Developmental Biology
0.50 electives or	restricted e	lectives
Semester 5		
HK*3401	[0.75]	Human Anatomy

HK*3600	[0.75]	Applied Human Biology		
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology		
Semester 6				
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry		
HK*3402	[0.75]	Human Anatomy		
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I		
0.50 electives or restricted electives				

# Semester 7

If desired, electives or restricted electives up to a maximum of 2.75 total credits. Semester 8

If desired, electives or restricted electives up to a maximum of 2.75 total credits. Note: Students are required to complete 16.00 credits in acceptable science courses. **Restricted Electives** 

Students must complete 2.00 credits from Arts or Social Science courses with the recommendation that 0.50 of the 2.00 credits be in philosophy. A minimum of 2.00 credits of restricted electives is required. They are to be selected from HK\*3100, HK\*4XXX, NUTR\*4090, NUTR\*4210.

# Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)

#### Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Marine and Freshwater Biology provides a broad ecological perspective on aquatic environments based on the physical as well as the biological sciences. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

# **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Soci	al Saianaa	alactives*

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives\*

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

[0.50]	Biology II
[0.50]	General Chemistry II
[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
[0.50]	Statistics I
1 Science el	ectives*
[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology I
[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function
[0.50]	Developmental Biology
[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology II
[0.50]	Population Ecology
[0.50]	Introduction to Aquatic Environments
[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
[0.50]	Evolution
	[0.50] [0.50] 1 Science el [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]

0.50 electives**		
Semester 6		
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology
ZOO*3210	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology II
1.50 electives**,	***	
Semester 7		
ZOO*4350	[0.50]	Biology of Polluted Waters
ZOO*4570	[0.50]	Marine Ecological Processes
1.50 electives**		
Semester 8		
IBIO*4010	[0.50]	Adaptational Physiology
ZOO*4330	[0.50]	Environmental Biology of Fishes
1.50 electives**		

\* CIS\*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills

\*\* suggested electives list available from the faculty advisors

\*\*\* BIOL\*2250 is strongly recommended if independent research project courses are anticipated in semesters 7 and/or 8

### **Electives - must include:**

1. A minimum of 0.75 credits from:

	BIOL*4110	[0.75]	Ecological Methods
	IBIO*4500	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology I
	IBIO*4510	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology II
	ZOO*4300	[0.75]	Marine Biology and Oceanography
	ZOO*4410	[0.75]	Field Ecology
	ZOO*4540	[0.50]	Marine and Freshwater Research
	ZOO*4600	[0.75]	Tropical Ecology
	ZOO*4610	[0.75]	Arctic Ecology
	ZOO*4700	[0.50]	Field Biology
	ZOO*4710	[0.25]	Field Biology
	ZOO*4800	[0.50]	Field Biology
	ZOO*4810	[0.25]	Field Biology
2.	Other field or resea	rch courses	with approval of faculty advisor.

3. At least 1.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives.

### Mathematical Science (MSCI)

# Department of Mathematics & Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science Minor (Honours Program)

This requires 1.00 calculus credits and 4.00 other credits chosen from mathematics, statistics, and computing and information science. For these 4.00 credits students will choose at least 0.50 from each discipline. At least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. This minor cannot be combined with a major in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computing and Information Science.

#### Mathematics (MATH)

#### Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the Major which includes at least 10.00 credits in Mathematics & Statistics. This major must include at least 6.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level from the approved list of science electives of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (and may include STAT\*4340). At least 1.00 credits in Arts and Social Science must be completed.

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2

BIOL*1040 CHEM*1050	[0.50] [0.50]	Biology II General Chemistry II
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
0.50 electives (Cl	S*2500 red	commended)
Semester 3		
MATH*2000	[0.50]	Set Theory
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science e	electives

MATH\*3160 0.50 electives 1.50 electives Semester 7 0.50 credits from a 4000 level mathematics 1.50 electives\*\* One of: MATH\*3130 MATH\*3240 Semester 8

MATH\*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods MATH\*2170 [0.50] Differential Equations I MATH\*2210 Advanced Calculus II [0.50]One of: MATH\*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II 0.50 electives 0.50 electives Semester 5 MATH\*3100 [0.50] Differential Equations II MATH\*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis One of: MATH\*3130 [0.50] Abstract Algebra MATH\*3240 [0.50] **Operations Research** One of:\* Introductory Mathematical Statistics I STAT\*3100 [0.50] STAT\*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis 0.50 electives Note: Students who wish to take STAT\*4340 in semester 8 should take STAT\*3100 in semester 5, STAT\*3110 in semester 6 and STAT\*3240 in semester 5 or 7. Semester 6 MATH\*3260 [0.50] **Complex Analysis** One of: [0.50] Linear Algebra II (if not taken in Sem. 4)

[0.50] Abstract Algebra [0.50] **Operations Research** 

1.00 credits from a 4000 level mathematics \*\*

1.50 electives

Semester 4

\*A student selecting STAT\*3100 should take STAT\*3110 in semester 6.

\*\*Students are reminded that the major requires 2.00 credits (four courses) at the 4000 level in Mathematics.

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor, including:

2.50 credits from:

(MATH\*1080 or MATH\*1200)

(MATH\*1210 or MATH\*2080)

MATH\*2000 [0.50] Set Theory

(MATH\*2150 or MATH\*2160)

MATH\*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I

0.50 Statistics (STAT\*) credits at the 2000 level or above.

2.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above, including 1.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

# Microbiology (MICR)

#### Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Microbiology programs are designed to give students a good understanding of microorganisms, including diversity, ecology, physiology, molecular genetics, current approaches in bacterial genomics/proteomics, and microbial associations with animal hosts and the environments. Such knowledge will provide the basis for further work with microbes in medicine, agricultural industries (including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, food and beverage) and the environment (surveillance and bioremediation).

Students can take the B.Sc. program with a Major or a Minor in Microbiology, or combine the minor with another major. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the microbiology faculty advisor. As course offerings may change during the program, students are strongly encouraged to review their plans at least once a year with their advisors, and to check the departmental website for program news.

# Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

#### Semester 1

BIOL*1030 CHEM*1040 MATH*1080	[0.50] [0.50]	Biology I General Chemistry I Flowports of Coloulus I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 electives Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

Semester 2	Ū	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One mathematics/c	computer co	ourse from:
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II
0.50 electives		
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
MICR*2020	[0.50]	Microbial Interactions and Associations
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives		
Semester 4		
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
1.00 electives		
Semester 5		
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MICR*3120	[0.50]	Systematic Bacteriology
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I
MICR*3330	[0.50]	World of Viruses
Semester 6		
BIOL*3050	[0.50]	Mycology
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
MICR*3260	[0.50]	Microbial Adaptation and Development
0.75 electives		
Semester 7		

2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MICR\*4310

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MICR\*4320 **Elective and Restricted Elective Credits** 

2.00 elective credits must be from the Arts and Social Sciences.

2.50 restricted elective credits of which 1.00 credit must be at the 4000 level.

A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 restricted elective credit).

#### **Restricted Electives**

BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
BIOL*4050	[0.50]	Advanced Eukaryotic Microbiology
FOOD*3230	[0.75]	Food Microbiology
FOOD*3260	[0.50]	Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*4400	[0.50]	Dairy Processing
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICR*3220	[0.50]	Plant Microbiology
MICR*3270	[0.50]	Microbial Cell Biology
MICR*4010	[0.50]	Pathogenic Bacteriology
MICR*4230	[0.50]	Immunology II
MICR*4240	[0.50]	Topics in Microbiology
MICR*4280	[0.50]	Microbial Ecology
MICR*4310	[1.00]	Research Project I
MICR*4320	[1.00]	Research Project II
MICR*4330	[0.50]	Molecular Virology
MICR*4430	[0.50]	Medical Virology
One of:		
MICR*4140	[0.50]	Soil Microbiology and Biotechnology
MICR*4180	[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
Minor (Honor	urs Prog	ram)
The minor in Micr	obiology co	onsists of the following 5.25 credits:
2.25 credits includ	ing	

2.25 credits inclu	ding:	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MICR*2020	[0.50]	Microbial Interactions and Associations
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
2.00 credits from	:	

BIOL*3050	[0.50]	Mycology
FOOD*3230	[0.75]	Food Microbiology
FOOD*3260	[0.50]	Industrial Microbiology
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MICR*3120	[0.50]	Systematic Bacteriology
MICR*3220	[0.50]	Plant Microbiology
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I
MICR*3260	[0.50]	Microbial Adaptation and Development
MICR*3270	[0.50]	Microbial Cell Biology
MICR*3330	[0.50]	World of Viruses
MICR*4140	[0.50]	Soil Microbiology and Biotechnology
MICR*4180	[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management
1.00 credits from:		
BIOL*4050	[0.50]	Advanced Eukaryotic Microbiology
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICR*4010	[0.50]	Pathogenic Bacteriology
MICR*4230	[0.50]	Immunology II
MICR*4280	[0.50]	Microbial Ecology
MICR*4330	[0.50]	Molecular Virology
MICR*4430	[0.50]	Medical Virology
Microbiology (	$(\mathbf{C}_{0}, \mathbf{o}_{1})$	MICR.C)

# Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)

#### Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Students in the Major in Microbiology program may take the Co-op option. Students do not begin their first work term until they have completed semester 3 and courses BIOL\*1030, BIOL\*1040 and MICR\*2030. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP\*1100 in the second academic semester. At least 3 work terms (COOP\*1000, COOP\*2000, COOP\*3000) are required in the co-op program, and the course requirements are the same as shown for the major program. Some courses must be taken during a different semester than usual, and Co-op students may require an additional semester to meet all the program requirements. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the faculty advisor.

# Stream A

I

# Semester 1 - Fall

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives		
Students who are a	admitted to	the Co-op Program but deficient in one OAC/4U course in
Biology, Chemistr	y or Physic	s must take the equivalent introductory course in first
semester. The first	-year scien	ce core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.
Semester 2 - W	inter	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One mathematics/	computer c	ourse from:
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II
0.50 electives		
G	4	

#### Summer Semester

No academic semester or work term

#### Se - 2 Fall

MICR\*3330

Semester 3 - F	fall	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
MICR*2020	[0.50]	Microbial Interactions and Associations
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
0.50 electives		
Winter Semes	ter	
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - S	ummer	
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
1.00 electives		
Semester 5 - F	all	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MICR*3120	[0.50]	Systematic Bacteriology
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I

[0.50]

World of Viruses

Semester 6 - W	inter	
BIOL*3050	[0.50]	Mycology
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MICR*3260	[0.50]	Microbial Adaptation and Development
0.75 electives		
Summer - Sem	ester	
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II
Fall Semester		
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III
Semester 7 - W		
		ectives which can include MICR*4310
Summer Semes		
COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV (optional)
Semester 8 - Fa		
	estricted ele	ectives which can include MICR*4320
Stream B		
Semester 1 - Fa	11	
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1080 PHYS*1070	[0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives	[0.50]	infoldetory r hysics for Life Sciences
	admitted to	the Co-op Program but deficient in one OAC/4U course in
		s must take the equivalent introductory course in first
		ce core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.
Semester 2 - W		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050 COOP*1100	[0.50] [0.00]	General Chemistry II Introduction to Co-operative Education
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One mathematics/		
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	
MATH*2080 0.50 electives	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II
Summer Semes	ter	
	ester or wor	k term
No academic seme		k term
No academic seme Semester 3 - Fa	11	
No academic seme		Introductory Biochemistry
No academic seme Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580	l <b>li</b> [0.50]	
No academic semu Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030	<b>ll</b> [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics
No academic semu Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives	(0.50) [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations
No academic seme Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semest	11 [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth
No academic semu Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semesta COOP*1000	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.00]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.00]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50] [0.00] inter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] inter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2020 O.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50] [0.00] inter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2020 O.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives	ll [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] er [0.00] mmer [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] inter [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa	[0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.75]         [0.50]         [0.75]         [0.00]         itter         [0.00]         ittel	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses
No academic sema Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.00]         inter         [0.00]         [0.50]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120 MICR*3230 MBG*3080 1.00 electives	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology Immunology I
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120 MICR*3230 MBG*3080 1.00 electives Semester 7 - W	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology Immunology I Bacterial Genetics
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120 MICR*3230 MBG*3080 1.00 electives Semester 7 - W MICR*3260	[0.50]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology Immunology I Bacterial Genetics
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120 MICR*3230 MBG*3080 1.00 electives Semester 7 - W MICR*3260 2.00 electives or p	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology Immunology I Bacterial Genetics
No academic semi Semester 3 - Fa BIOC*2580 MBG*2000 MICR*2020 MICR*2030 0.50 electives Winter Semester COOP*1000 Semester 4 - Su BIOL*2210 MBG*2020 STAT*2040 1.00 electives Fall Semester COOP*2000 Semester 5 - W BIOC*3560 BIOL*3050 MBG*3350 MICR*3330 0.25 electives Summer Semester COOP*3000 Semester 6 - Fa MICR*3120 MICR*3230 MBG*3080 1.00 electives Semester 7 - W MICR*3260	II         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         [0.50]         mmer         [0.00]         [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Introductory Genetics Microbial Interactions and Associations Microbial Growth Co-op Work Term I Introductory Cell Biology Introductory Molecular Biology Statistics I Co-op Work Term II Structure and Function in Biochemistry Mycology Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I World of Viruses Co-op Work Term III Systematic Bacteriology Immunology I Bacterial Genetics

# Semester 8 - Fall

2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MICR\*4320

**Elective and Restricted Elective Credits** 2.00 elective credits must be from the Arts and Social Sciences.

2.50 restricted elective credits of which 1.00 credit must be at the 4000 level.

A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 restricted elective credit).

# **Restricted Electives**

BIOC*4540	[0.50]	Enzymology
BIOC*4580	[0.50]	Membrane Biochemistry
BIOL*4050	[0.50]	Advanced Eukaryotic Microbiology
FOOD*3230	[0.75]	Food Microbiology
FOOD*3260	[0.50]	Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*4400	[0.50]	Dairy Processing
MCB*4080	[0.50]	Applied Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICR*3220	[0.50]	Plant Microbiology
MICR*3270	[0.50]	Microbial Cell Biology
MICR*4010	[0.50]	Pathogenic Bacteriology
MICR*4230	[0.50]	Immunology II
MICR*4240	[0.50]	Topics in Microbiology
MICR*4280	[0.50]	Microbial Ecology
MICR*4310	[1.00]	Research Project I
MICR*4320	[1.00]	Research Project II
MICR*4330	[0.50]	Molecular Virology
MICR*4430	[0.50]	Medical Virology
One of:		
MICR*4140	[0.50]	Soil Microbiology and Biotechnology
MICR*4180	[0.50]	Microbial Processes in Environmental Management

# Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)

# Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

The B.Sc. program with a Major in Molecular Biology and Genetics is a broadly based program in genetics including related areas of cell and molecular biology. In consultation with the Faculty Advisor, students can choose a general program or can focus their courses in areas such as molecular biology, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, or agricultural genetics. The program qualifies students for postgraduate training in cell or molecular biology and genetics including clinical genetics and genetic counselling, and provides an excellent background for careers in biotechnology, toxicology, agriculture and medical research. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

#### Major (Honours Program)

A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives
Students who are a	dmitted de	ficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or
		ent introductory course in first semester. The first-year
	t subject sh	ould be completed by Semester 3.
Semester 2		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One of:		
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives or re	estricted ele	ctives
Semester 4		
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II
1.00 electives or re	estricted ele	octives
Semester 5		
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
1.75 electives or re	estricted ele	ctives

# Semester 7\*

MBG\*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular Biology and Genetics I 1.50 electives or restricted electives

# Semester 8\*

MBG\*4510 Research Project in Molecular Biology and Genetics II [1.00] 1.50 electives or restricted electives

\*instead of the 2 semester sequence of MBG\*4500 / MBG\*4510 students may choose to take MBG\*4600 and 1.50 subject area electives

Note: Students are reminded that AT LEAST 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level in order to complete the major.

Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00 credits

#### **Restricted Electives**

1. Ecology Elective	- 0.50 credit	ts
BIOL*2060	[0.50]	Ecology
BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology
BOT*2050	[0.50]	Plant Ecology
MICR*4280	[0.50]	Microbial Ecology
2. Arts and Social So	cience Elect	ives - 2.00 credits
3. Physiology Electi	ve - 0.50 cre	edits
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I
BOT*3310	[0.50]	Plant Growth and Development
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
4. Subject Area Ele	ectives - 3.	00 credits (4.50 if MBG*4600 is taken instead of
MBG*4500 and M	/IBG*4510)	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOL*3300	[0.50]	Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*3000	[0.50]	Population Genetics
MBG*3050	[0.50]	Human Genetics
MBG*3060	[0.50]	Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MBG*3200	[0.50]	Genetics: Our Uncertain Heritage
MBG*3360	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology II
MBG*3600	[0.25]	Introduction to Genomics
MBG*4030	[0.50]	Animal Breeding Methods
MBG*4080	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics
MBG*4110	[0.50]	Advanced Concepts in Genetics
MBG*4160	[0.50]	Plant Breeding
MBG*4240	[0.50]	Applied Molecular Genetics
MBG*4270	[0.50]	DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
MBG*4300	[0.50]	Plant Molecular Genetics
MCB*4010	[0.50]	Advanced Cell Biology
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MICR*3330	[0.50]	World of Viruses
MICR*4330	[0.50]	Molecular Virology
One of:		
MBG*4040	[0.50]	Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
MBG*4070	[0.50]	Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Molecular Biology and Genetics requires 5.00 credits in Molecular Biology and Genetics chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor, and will include:

MBG*2000 MBG*2020	[0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Genetics Introductory Molecular Biology
4.00 credits from:	10 501	
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOL*3300	[0.50]	Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*3000	[0.50]	Population Genetics
MBG*3050	[0.50]	Human Genetics
MBG*3060	[0.50]	Quantitative Genetics
MBG*3080	[0.50]	Bacterial Genetics
MBG*3200	[0.50]	Genetics: Our Uncertain Heritage
MBG*3600	[0.25]	Introduction to Genomics
MBG*4030	[0.50]	Animal Breeding Methods
MBG*4080	[0.50]	Molecular Genetics
MBG*4110	[0.50]	Advanced Concepts in Genetics
MBG*4160	[0.50]	Plant Breeding
MBG*4240	[0.50]	Applied Molecular Genetics
MBG*4270	[0.50]	DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
MBG*4300	[0.50]	Plant Molecular Genetics
MCB*4010	[0.50]	Advanced Cell Biology
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MICR*3330	[0.50]	World of Viruses

MICR*4330	[0.50]	Molecular Virology
One of:		
MBG*4040	[0.50	
MBG*4070	[0.50	Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
Neuroscience	(NEUR)	
Office of the Asso	ciate Dean	, B.Sc. Program
Minor (Honor	ırs Progr	am)
A minor in Neuros	science shall	include a minimum of 5.00 credits including:
BIOM*3000	[0.50]	Mammalian Neuroanatomy
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
PHYS*2030	[0.50]	Biophysics of Excitable Cells
PSYC*2410	[0.50]	Behavioural Neuroscience I
ZOO*2100	[0.50]	Developmental Biology
and at least 0.50 fr	om:	
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
and 1.00 from an i	ndependent	study project in the neurosciences, selected from a
combination of:		
BIOM*4510	[1.00]	Research in Biomedical Sciences II
BIOM*4521/2	[1.00]	Research in Biomedical Sciences II
HK*4230	[0.50]	Advanced Study in Human Biology and Nutritional
		Sciences
HK*4360	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4371/2	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences II
IBIO*4500	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology I
and 1.00 from:		
BIOM*3090	[0.50]	Principles of Pharmacology
HK*3100	[0.50]	Neuromuscular Physiology
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
PATH*3610	[0.50]	Principles of Disease
PSYC*2390	[0.50]	Principles of Sensation and Perception
PSYC*3030	[0.50]	Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour
PSYC*3040	[0.50]	Current Issues in Neuropsychology
PSYC*3410	[0.50]	Behavioural Neuroscience II
ZOO*4470	[0.50]	Comparative Endocrinology
Nutritional or	d Nuture	nouting Company (NIANG)

# Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science The Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences major is concerned with understanding the contribution of food, beverage and nutritional supplement consumption to growth, development of optimal biological function, maintenance of health, and treatment of disease.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spread sheet use and data management, the student should select CIS\*1200 as early in the program as possible.

### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required, including 2.00 credits from Arts and Social Sciences courses.

# Semester 1

NUTR\*3210

STAT\*2040

[0.50]

[0.50]

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 1		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 electives or	restricted el	lectives
Students who ar	e admitted d	eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or
Physics must tal	ke the equiva	lent introductory course in first semester. The first-year
	hat subject s	hould be completed by Semester 3.
Semester 2		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
1.00 electives or	restricted el	lectives
Semester 3		
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
1.00 electives		
Semester 4		
BIOC*3560	[0.50]	Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology

Fundamentals of Nutrition

Statistics I

[1.25]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

[0.50]

0.50 electives or restricted electives

1.50 electives or restricted electives

0.25 or 0.50 electives or restricted electives

1.00 - Chemistry (CHEM\*1040, CHEM\*1050)

1.00 - Physics [(PHYS\*1000, PHYS\*1010) or (PHYS\*1070, PHYS\*1080) or (PHYS\*1080, PHYS\*1130)]

1.00 - Mathematical Science [(MATH\*1080, MATH\*2080) or (MATH\*1200, MATH\*1210)]

#### 2. Subject Area Core - 8.00 credits

0.50 (STAT\*2040 or STAT\*2100)

0.50 (CIS\*1200 or CIS\*1500)

7.00 physical science credits, including at least 4.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

3. Science Electives - 4.00 credits

4.00 science credits from the List of Approved Science Electives for B.Sc. Students\*

# 4. Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00

2.00 acceptable Arts or Social Science credits selected from the List of Approved B.Sc. Electives\*

#### 5. Free Electives - 2.00 credits

Note: the program must include a total of 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Of these, at least 2.00 credits must be physical science at the 4000 level.

#### Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
One of:		
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One of:		
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I

<sup>0.50</sup> Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

#### Semester 2 DIOI \*10/0

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
One of:		•
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130	[0.50]	Physics with Applications
One of:		
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives
a 4 3		

#### Semester 3

1.50 science electives from the approved list of acceptable B.Sc. science electives\* 0.50 electives

One of:		
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
OR		

STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

# Semester 4

1.50 science electives from the approved list of B.Sc. science electives\* 0.50 electives

One	of	
One	or.	

CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming

(if a statistics course is chosen in Semester 3) OR

STAT\*2040 [0.50]

Statistics I (if a computing course is chosen in Semester 3)

#### Semester 5 to 8

Total of 2.50 credits per semester including at least 2.00 science electives.

Sufficient courses at the 3000 or 4000 level must be selected in Semesters 5 through 8 to total 6.00 credits in science at the 3000 or 4000 level with at least 2.00 physical science at the 4000 level.

\*approved course lists are available in the Dean's Office, College of Physical and Engineering Science and on the world wide web at http://www.cpes.uoguelph.ca/BSc/approved\_electives.htm

#### 2.50 electives or restricted electives **Restricted Electives**

Semester 5

NUTR\*3330

NUTR\*3390

Semester 6

BIOM\*3090

NUTR\*4090

NUTR\*4330

PATH\*3610

Semester 7

NUTR\*4210

NUTR\*4510

Semester 8

HK\*3940

Students must complete 2.00 credits from Arts and Social Sciences courses and 1.00 credits from among the following:

Human Physiology

Principles of Pharmacology

Principles of Disease

Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals

Toxicology, Nutrition and Food

Micronutrients, Phytochemicals and Health

Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences I

Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences II

Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism

BIOM*4420	[0.50]	Research Modules
HK*4230	[0.50]	Advanced Study in Human Biology and Nutritional
		Sciences
HK*4360	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences
HK*4371/2	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences II
HK*4410	[0.50]	Research Concepts
HK*4460	[0.50]	Regulation of Human Metabolism
NUTR*4200	[0.50]	Nutrition and Immune Function
NUTR*4320	[0.50]	Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
NUTR*4360	[0.50]	Current Issues in Nutrigenomics

Nutritional Sciences (NSCI)

# Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Nutritional Sciences requires 5.00 credits as follows:

		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	
NUTR*2150	[0.50]	Introduction to Nutritional and Food Sciences	
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition	
NUTR*3330	[0.50]	Micronutrients, Phytochemicals and Health	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
At least 0.50 credi	ts from:		
BIOM*3100	[0.50]	Mammalian Physiology I	
HK*3940	[1.25]	Human Physiology	
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I	
and 2.00 credits fr	om:		
ANSC*3170	[0.50]	Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea	
ANSC*3180	[0.50]	Wildlife Nutrition	
ANSC*4160	[0.25]	Beef Cattle Nutrition	
ANSC*4170	[0.25]	Dairy Cattle Nutrition	
ANSC*4180	[0.25]	Poultry Nutrition	
ANSC*4190	[0.25]	Swine Nutrition	
ANSC*4500	[0.25]	Horse Nutrition	
ANSC*4510	[0.25]	Pet Nutrition	
HK*4230	[0.50]	Advanced Study in Human Biology and Nutritional	
		Sciences	
HK*4360	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences	
HK*4371/2	[1.00]	Research in Human Biology and Nutritional Sciences	
		II	
NUTR*3390	[0.50]	Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences I	
NUTR*4090	[0.50]	Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals	
NUTR*4200	[0.50]	Nutrition and Immune Function	
NUTR*4210	[0.50]	Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism	
NUTR*4320	[0.50]	Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease	
NUTR*4360	[0.50]	Current Issues in Nutrigenomics	
NUTR*4510	[0.50]	Toxicology, Nutrition and Food	
Physical Science (PSCI)			

#### Physical Science (PSCI)

**College of Physical and Engineering Science** 

#### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

1. Basic Science Core - 4.00 credits

1.00 - Biology (BIOL\*1030, BIOL\*1040)

# Honours Physical Science (With a Minor)

The requirements and schedules are the same as for Honours Physical Science. Available Minor subjects are listed at the beginning of the B.SC. Program section under the heading Honours Program Minors.

# Physics (PHYS)

# Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Honours Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

# Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 21.25 credits. At least 1.00 of these credits must be obtained from the completion of Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1*
-------------

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I		
		27		
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I		
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming		
MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I		
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics		
Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology				
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester				

y, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

# Semester 2\*

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives		

\* students who have taken physics courses other than PHYS\*1000 in Semester 1 and PHYS\*1010 in Semester 2, may proceed to semester 3 with the permission of the Department of Physics

# Semester 3

Semester 5		
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I
One of:		
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts electi	ves	
0.50 Social Scie	ence electiv	es
Semester 4		
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II
One of:		
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
STAT*2120	[0.50]	Probability and Statistics for Engineers
0.50 electives		
Semester 5		
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II
PHYS*3100	[0.75]	Electronics
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I
One of:		
MATH*2000	[0.50]	Set Theory
0.50 electives		
Semester 6		
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics
PHYS*3400	[0.50]	Advanced Mechanics
PHYS*3510	[0.50]	Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II
One of:		
MATH*3170	[0.50]	Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions
MATH*3260	[0.50]	Complex Analysis
0.50 electives		
Semester 7+		
PHYS*4180	[0.50]	Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS*4500	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Laboratory
One of:	[]	
PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
0.50 electives		
1.00 electives **		
2007 2009 11	with of C	lph Undergraduate Calendar
2007-2008 Univer	sity of Gue	inn Undergraduate Calendar

# Semester 8+

PHYS\*4510 [0.50]

2.00 electives \*\*

+ students going on to graduate school in physics should take PHYS\*4120, PHYS\*4130, PHYS\*4150, PHYS\*4240

Advanced Physics Project

\*\* For the electives chosen in Sem 7 and 8, at least 1.50 credits must be from lists A and B below. At least 1.00 credits must be from list A. Substitutions of courses in list B by other 3000 or 4000 level courses must be approved by the Physics Faculty Advisor.

# List A

PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4130	[0.50]	Subatomic Physics
PHYS*4150	[0.50]	Solid State Physics
List B		
GEOL*3060	[0.50]	Groundwater
PHYS*4540	[0.50]	Molecular Biophysics
PHYS*4560	[0.50]	Biophysical Methods
PHYS*4910	[0.50]	Advanced Topics in Physics I
PHYS*4920	[0.50]	Advanced Topics in Physics II
PHYS*4930	[0.50]	Advanced Topics in Physics III
POLS*3370	[0.50]	Environmental Policy Formation and Administration
REXT*3100	[0.50]	Teaching and Learning in Non-Formal Education
SOIL*3600	[0.50]	Remote Sensing
STAT*3240	[0.50]	Applied Regression Analysis
STAT*3510	[0.50]	Environmental Risk Assessment

# **Minor (Honours Program)**

A minor in Physics requires 5.00 credits in physics courses including at least 1.00 at the 3000 or 4000 level.

The following four courses, with a weight of 0.75 each, are required:

PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I	
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II	
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I	
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II	
The following courses are strongly recommended:			
PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics	
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism	
Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)			

## Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor. To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms (COOP\*1000, COOP\*2000, COOP\*3000, COOP\*4000) is normally required.

# **Major (Honours Program)**

This major requires the completion of 21.25 credits.

### Semester 1 - Fall

The program for the first semester is the same as the Major in Physics (regular) program. Somester 2 Winter

Semester 2 - Wi	inter	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
COOP*1100	[0.00]	Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II
PHYS*1010	[0.50]	Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
One of:		
CIS*2500	[0.50]	Intermediate Programming
0.50 Arts or Soc	cial Science	e electives*
Semester 3 - Fa	11	
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus I
PHYS*2440	[0.75]	Mechanics I
PHYS*2460	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism I
One of:		
MATH*2000	[0.50]	Set Theory
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Soc	cial Science	e electives*
Winter Semeste	er	
COOP*1000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term I
Semester 4 - Su	mmer	-
MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I
One of:		·
CIS*2520	[0.50]	Data Structures
		Last Revision: Jan

325
-----

X. Degree Progra	ms, Bachel	or of Science (B.Sc.)			3
0.50 electives*	:		Semester 4		
0.50 electives*			BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
Fall Semester			BOT*3310	[0.50]	Plant Growth and Development
COOP*2000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term II	ENVB*2040	[0.50]	Plant Health and the Environment
Semester 5 - W			MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II	One of:		
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II	0.50 electives		
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics	0.50 Arts and S	Social Scier	nce electives
One of:			Semester 5		
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	BOT*3410	[0.50]	Plant Anatomy
STAT*2120	[0.50]	Probability and Statistics for Engineers	STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
MATH*3260 0.50 electives	[0.50]	Complex Analysis	0.50 Arts or Socia 1.00 electives **	al Science e	siectives
0.50 electives			Semester 6		
Summer Seme	ster		BOT*3710	[0.50]	Classification and Morphology of Soud Plants
COOP*3000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term III	2.00 electives **	[0.50]	Classification and Morphology of Seed Plants
Semester 6 - Fa			Semester 7		
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II	2.50 electives **		
PHYS*3100	[0.30]	Electronics			
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I	Semester 8		
1.00 electives **	[0.00]	2	BOT*4380	[0.50]	Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants
Semester 7 - W	vinter +		2.00 electives **	lad that 0 5	0 Arts or Social Science electives by the second
PHYS*3400	[0.50]	Advanced Mechanics			0 Arts or Social Science electives be chosen from:
PHYS*3510	[0.50]	Intermediate Laboratory	ECON*1100 ENGL*1200	[0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Macroeconomics Reading the Contemporary World
PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II	GEOG*1220	[0.50]	Human Impact on the Environment
One of:			HIST*1250	[0.50]	Science and Society Since 1500
MATH*3170	[0.50]	Partial Differential Equations and Special Functions	PHIL*1000	[0.50]	Introductory Philosophy: Major Texts
0.50 electives*	:*		POLS*1400	[0.50]	Issues in Canadian Politics
0.50 electives**	~		PSYC*1100	[0.50]	Principles of Behaviour
Summer Seme			Electives**		
COOP*4000	[0.00]	Co-op Work Term IV	1. One of:		
Semester 8 - Fa			BIOL*206	50 [0	.50] Ecology
PHYS*4180	[0.50]	Advanced Electromagnetic Theory	BOT*2050	0] 0	.50] Plant Ecology
PHYS*4240 or 0.			CROP*21		.50] Crop Ecology
PHYS*4500 1.00 electives**	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Laboratory			lits must be from the following list of preferred electives:
	ken as Arts	or Social Science electives in this Major	BIOL*3300	[0.50	
+ and ** refer to t	the notes in	the Major in Physics program	MBG*4300 PBIO*3110	[0.50 [0.50	
Plant Biology			PBIO*3110 PBIO*3750	[0.50	
8	` <i>`</i>		<ul> <li>PBIO*4000</li> </ul>	[0.50	-
_	-	Biology, College of Biological Science			Interactions
-		ntal Biology, Ontario Agricultural College	PBIO*4100	[0.50	
		ulture, Ontario Agricultural College	PBIO*4150	[0.50	
Major (Hono	urs Prog	ram)	PBIO*4530 PBIO*4750	[0.50 [0.50	
Students may ente	er this major	in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishin	10		lits must be from the following list:
to declare the maj	or must con	nsult the Faculty Advisor.	BIOL*3050	[0.50]	-
Semester 1			CROP*3300	-	
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	CROP*3310	[0.50	
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	CROP*4240	-	
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I	ENVB*2030	-	
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences	ENVB*3210	-	
0.50 Arts or Socia			ENVB*4070		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		eficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or lent introductory course in first semester. The first-year	ENVB*4420		
•	-	nould be completed by Semester 3.	ENVB*4780 HORT*3010		
Semester 2	sucjeet si		110K1 5010	[0.50	and Use
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	HORT*3230	[0.50	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	HORT*3260	-	
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	HORT*3340	[0.50	0] Culture of Plants
One of:		-	HORT*4300	-	
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing	HORT*4420	-	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	IBIO*4500	[0.75	
MATH*2080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus II	IBIO*4510 MBG*3000	[0.75 [0.50	
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science e	lectives*	MBG*3000 MBG*3100	[0.50	
Semester 3	FO 707		MBG*4160	[0.50	
AGR*2470	[0.50]	Introduction to Plant Agriculture	MICR*3220	[0.50	
BIOC*2580 BOT*2100	[0.50] [0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry Life Strategies of Plants	4. 1.50 Arts and		
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics	5. A minimum o	of 6.00 scie	ence credits must be completed at the 3000 and 4000 leve
One of:	[0.50]	maddelory concrets			edits at the 4000 level.
			Minor (Hono		

0.50 electives 0.50 Arts and Social Science electives

A minor in Plant Biology requires 5.00 credits in the Plant Biology program chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor. The courses will include:

Minor (Honours Program)

BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development			
BOT*4380 [0.50] Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants	6		
ENVB*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment			
One of:			
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture			
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants			
One of:			
BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy			
BOT*3710 [0.50] Classification and Morphology of	Seed Plants		
One of:			
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology			
BOT*2050 [0.50] Plant Ecology			
CROP*2110 [0.50] Crop Ecology			
2.00 credits from list of preferred electives in PBIO Major			

# Plant Biotechnology (PBTC)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Sciences Department of Environmental Biology, Ontario Agricultural College Department of Plant Agriculture, Ontario Agricultural College

### **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

### Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I	
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences	
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives			
Students who are admitted deficient in one $OAC/4U$ course in Biology. Ch			

ts who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

Semester 2	Ū	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
One of:		
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming
0.50 Arts or Socia	al Science el	ectives
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
One of:		
AGR*2470	[0.50]	Introduction to Plant Agriculture
BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants
0.50 electives or r	estricted ele	ectives
Semester 4		
BOT*3310	[0.50]	Plant Growth and Development
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology
MICR*2030	[0.50]	Microbial Growth
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 electives or r	estricted ele	ectives
Semester 5		
MBG*3100	[0.50]	Plant Genetics
PBIO*3750	[0.50]	Plant Tissue Culture
1.50 electives or r	restricted ele	ectives
Semester 6		
MBG*3350	[0.75]	Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MBG*4300	[0.50]	Plant Molecular Genetics
One of:		
PBIO*4150	[0.50]	Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
PBIO*4750	[0.50]	Genetic Engineering of Plants
0.75 electives or r	estricted ele	ectives
Semester 7		
MBG*4500	[1.00]	Research Project in Molecular Biology and Genetics I
PBIO*4000	[0.50]	Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe
		Interactions
1.00 electives or r	estricted ele	ectives
Semester 8		
BOT*4380	[0.50]	Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants
One of:		
PBIO*4150	[0.50]	Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development
PBIO*4750	[0.50]	Genetic Engineering of Plants

#### 1.50 electives or restricted electives **Restricted Electives** List A

A minimum of 2.00 credits must be taken from the following list:

BIOL*3300	[0.50]	Applied Bioinformatics	
BOT*3410	[0.50]	Plant Anatomy	
MBG*3200	[0.50]	Genetics: Our Uncertain Heritage	
MBG*3600	[0.25]	Introduction to Genomics	
MBG*4510	[1.00]	Research Project in Molecular Biology and Genetics II	
MCB*4010	[0.50]	Advanced Cell Biology	
MCB*4050	[0.50]	Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure	
MICR*3220	[0.50]	Plant Microbiology	
MICR*3230	[0.50]	Immunology I	
MICR*3330	[0.50]	World of Viruses	
MICR*4230	[0.50]	Immunology II	
PBIO*3110	[0.50]	Crop Physiology	
PBIO*4600	[0.50]	Plant Environment Interaction and Stress	
Note: Students are strongly recommended to take PBIO*4310.			

#### List B

A minimum of 1.00 credits must be taken from the following list:

CROP*2110	[0.50]	Crop Ecology
CROP*3300	[0.50]	Grain Crops
CROP*3310	[0.50]	Protein and Oilseed Crops
ENVB*3210	[0.50]	Plant Pathology
HORT*3230	[0.50]	Plant Propagation
HORT*4300	[0.50]	Postharvest Physiology
HORT*4420	[0.50]	Fruit Crops
MBG*4160	[0.50]	Plant Breeding

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Plant Biotechnology requires 5.00 credits in the Plant Biotechnology Program chosen in consultation with the Faculty Advisor. The courses include:

enoben m combuit	action when a			
MBG*2020	[0.50]	Introductory Molecular Biology		
PBIO*3750	[0.50]	Plant Tissue Culture		
PBIO*4750	[0.50]	Genetic Engineering of Plants		
One of:				
AGR*2470	[0.50]	Introduction to Plant Agriculture		
BOT*2100	[0.50]	Life Strategies of Plants		
1.50 credits from	Restricted E	lectives List A (listed under Major above)		
0.50 credits from Restricted Electives List B (listed under Major above)				
1.00 credits from	the followin	g courses:		
BOT*3310	[0.50]	Plant Growth and Development		
BOT*4380	[0.50]	Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants		
MBG*3100	[0.50]	Plant Genetics		
MBG*4300	[0.50]	Plant Molecular Genetics		
PBIO*4000	[0.50]	Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe		
		Interactions		
PBIO*4150	[0.50]	Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development		
Psychology (PSYC)				

# Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The B.Sc. Major in Psychology offers an opportunity for students to develop interests within learning, perception, cognition, and physiological psychology from a sound base in physical and biological sciences. Students primarily interested in other areas within psychology should consult the schedule of studies for the Bachelor of Arts program. Psychology courses in the above focuses may also be studied via the B.A. program.

#### Note on Honours Courses

Courses marked (H) are designed for students in a psychology honours program, the Information Systems and Human Behaviour program, the Developmental Psychology Minor program, the Educational Psychology Minor program, the Organizational Behaviour Minor program, the Social Psychology program, the Cognitive Neuropsychology Minor program, or Human Resources Management major of the Bachelor of Commerce program. Students in other programs wishing to take these courses must obtain the permission of the instructors concerned. Unless otherwise specified, all other courses may be taken by general, honours, and students from other programs, providing the prerequisites are met. Courses designated with (H) are Honours level courses requiring for registration a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology, or registration in either the HRM Major or ISHB Major.

#### Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1	
BIOL*1030	[0.5

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
One of: *		

2007-2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calendar

PSYC\*1100 [0.50] Principles of Behaviour PSYC\*1200 [0.50]Dynamics of Behaviour Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.

Semester 2	5	1	
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	
One of:		•	
CIS*1200	[0.50]	Introduction to Computing	
CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	
One of: *			
PSYC*1100	[0.50]	Principles of Behaviour	
PSYC*1200	[0.50]	Dynamics of Behaviour	
Semester 3			
One of:			
PSYC*2330	[0.50]	Principles of Learning	
PSYC*2410	[0.50]	Behavioural Neuroscience I	
One of:			
PSYC*2390	[0.50]	Principles of Sensation and Perception	
PSYC*2650	[0.50]	Cognitive Psychology	
One of:			
PSYC*2010	[0.50]	Quantification in Psychology	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
1.00 electives **			
Semester 4			
PSYC*2360	[0.50]	Introductory Research Methods	
PSYC*3320	[0.50]	Statistical Principles in Psychological Research	
0.50 Psychology c	ore (PSYC	*2330, PSYC*2390, PSYC*2410, PSYC*2650)	
0.50 electives**			
One of:			
PSYC*2310	[0.50]	Introduction to Social Psychology	
PSYC*2450	[0.50]	Introduction to Developmental Psychology	
PSYC*2740	[0.50]	Personality	
Semester 5			
PSYC*3370	[0.50]	Experimental Design and Analysis	
2.00 electives **			
Semester 6			
PSYC*3250	[0.50]	Psychological Measurement	
PSYC*3380	[0.50]	Non-experimental Research Methods	
1.50 electives **	. ,	1	
Semester 7***			
2.50 electives **			
Semester 8***			
2.50 electives**			
	uld be som	nlated prior to semaster 3 DSVC*1200 prior to semaster 4	
	* PSYC*1100 should be completed prior to semester 3, PSYC*1200 prior to semester 4 ** Electives in semester 3-8 must satisfy the following requirements:		
i. 1.00 arts and/or non-psychology social science credits			

ii. 4 credits at the 3000 level

iii. 2 credits at the 4000 level

- iv. 3.5 Psychology B.Sc. elective credits from List A
- v. 3.5 Non-psychology B.Sc. elective credits (suitable course prefixes are provided in List B)

\*\*\* students planning to enter a graduate program in Psychology are advised to complete PSYC\*4870 and PSYC\*4880 in Semesters 7 and 8, respectively. Note that PSYC\*4370 or PSYC\*4900 must be completed prior to or concurrently with either PSYC\*4870 or PSYC\*4880

Note: The selection of electives should take into consideration the prerequisites for preferred advanced courses. With the permission of the Psychology Department PRIOR to course selection, up to 2 non-psychology credits can be used towards the psychology credits if such courses enhance the student's psychology program.

# List A Psychology B.Sc. Electives

•	0.	
PSYC*3030	[0.50]	Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour
PSYC*3040	[0.50]	Current Issues in Neuropsychology
PSYC*3100	[0.50]	Evolutionary Psychology
PSYC*3220	[0.50]	Ergonomics: the Scientific Study of People-System
		Relationships
PSYC*3330	[0.50]	Memory
PSYC*3340	[0.50]	Psycholinguistics
PSYC*3410	[0.50]	Behavioural Neuroscience II
PSYC*3430	[0.50]	Topics in Animal Learning and Cognition
PSYC*3850	[0.50]	Intellectual Disabilities

PSYC*4370	[0.50]	History of Psychology
PSYC*4600	[0.50]	Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC*4750	[0.50]	Motivation
PSYC*4870	[0.50]	Honours Thesis I
PSYC*4880	[1.00]	Honours Thesis II
PSYC*4900	[0.50]	Psychology Seminar
I LA D		

# List B

List of Approved Science Electives Courses for B.Sc. students, excluding psychology: Courses with the following prefixes are examples of particularly suitable science electives for students in this program: BIOL; BIOM; CIS; ENGG; ENVB; HK; MATH; STAT; ZOO; ENVB.

# Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Psychology requires 5.00 psychology credits as follows:

PSYC*1100	[0.50]	Principles of Behaviour
PSYC*1200	[0.50]	Dynamics of Behaviour
PSYC*2360	[0.50]	Introductory Research Methods
2.00 credits from 2	2000 level p	sychology core courses selected as follows:
a. 1.50 credits fr	om:	
PSYC*2330	[0.50]	Principles of Learning
PSYC*2390	[0.50]	Principles of Sensation and Perception
PSYC*2410	[0.50]	Behavioural Neuroscience I
PSYC*2650	[0.50]	Cognitive Psychology
b. 0.50 credits fr	om:	
PSYC*2310	[0.50]	Introduction to Social Psychology
PSYC*2450	[0.50]	Introduction to Developmental Psychology
PSYC*2740	[0.50]	Personality
1.00 credits from	courses in L	ist A
One of:		
DCVC*2010	FO 501	Owner: firsting in Developing

PSYC\*2010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology STAT\*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

# Statistics (STAT)

#### Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students in this program will acquire the ability to use modern statistical methods in a variety of applications, the theoretical understanding necessary to develop statistical methods to meet new needs and a solid preparation for further study. As well, since statistical computing is a fundamental tool for the application and development of modern statistical methods, students will develop skills in computer applications programming using such high-level languages as SAS and S-PLUS.

Students may enter this major in any semester. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. Required 1000 level courses are listed under Semester 1 and Semester 2 of the recommended Schedule of Studies for Major. At least 8.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics are required at the 2000 level or above, as follows: MATH\*2130, MATH\*2150, MATH\*2160, MATH\*2200, STAT\*2040, STAT\*2050, STAT\*3100, STAT\*3110, STAT\*3210, STAT\*3240, STAT\*3320. Five other courses (2.50 credits) in Statistics at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least four (2.00 credits) must be at the 4000 level. One other course (0.50 credits) in Mathematics or Statistics at the 2000 level or above.

# **Recommended Schedule of Studies for Major (Honours Program)** Semester 1

	Semester 1			
	BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I	
	CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I	
	CIS*1500	[0.50]	Introduction to Programming	
	MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I	
	PHYS*1000	[0.50]	An Introduction to Mechanics	
	Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or			
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year				
	science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3.			

#### Semester 2

n

#### 328

Semester 4			PHYS*3510	[0.50]	Intermediate Laboratory
MATH*2130	[0.50]	Numerical Methods	PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II	Semester 7		
1.50 electives**			PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Ph
Semester 5			PHYS*4180	[0.50]	Advanced Electromagneti
STAT*3100	[0.50]	Introductory Mathematical Statistics I	PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
STAT*3240	[0.50]	Applied Regression Analysis	One 3000 or 4000	level mathe	ematics course or 0.50 elect
STAT*3320	[0.50]	Sampling Theory with Applications	One of:		
1.00 electives**	[]	I G J I I I	PHYS*4500	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Lab
Semester 6			0.50 electives		
STAT*3110	[0.50]	Introductory Mathematical Statistics II	Semester 8		
STAT*3210	[0.50]	Experimental Design	PHYS*4130	[0.50]	Subatomic Physics
1.50 electives**	[0.50]	Experimental Design	PHYS*4150	[0.50]	Solid State Physics
Semester 7			PHYS*4510	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Project
			One 3000 or 4000	level mathe	ematics course
2.50 electives**			0.50 electives		
Semester 8			*those not taking	MATH*22	10 in Semester 4 must con

2.50 electives\*\*

\*The recommended Arts or Social Science elective can be postponed to a future semester if the student wishes to take STAT\*2040 in Semester 2.

\*\* Electives must satisfy the following requirements:

- 1. Electives must include at least 2.50 credits in Statistics at the 3000 or 4000 level, and an additional 0.50 credits in Statistics or Mathematics at the 2000 level or above.
- 2. At least 2.00 credits in Statistics must be at the 4000 level.
- 3. Electives plus core courses must include at least 6.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level from the B.Sc. Program Committee approved list of science electives.

4. At least 1.00 credits in Arts or Social Science must be completed.

#### Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics are required, including:

MATH*1200	[0.50]	Calculus I	
MATH*1210	[0.50]	Calculus II	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
STAT*2050	[0.50]	Statistics II	
STAT*3100	[0.50]	Introductory Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT*3110	[0.50]	Introductory Mathematical Statistics II	
STAT*3240	[0.50]	Applied Regression Analysis	
One of:			
MATH*2150	[0.50]	Applied Matrix Algebra	
MATH*2160	[0.50]	Linear Algebra I	
0.50 additional credits in Statistics			
0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics			

# **Theoretical Physics (THPY)**

### Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Theoretical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.

#### Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 21.25 credits. At least 1.00 of these credits must be obtained from the completion of Arts and/or Social Science courses.

# Semester 1 to 3

The program for the first three semesters is the same as the Major in Physics program.

Semester 4	
------------	--

MATH*2170	[0.50]	Differential Equations I
PHYS*2260	[0.50]	Quantum Physics
PHYS*2450	[0.75]	Mechanics II
PHYS*2470	[0.75]	Electricity and Magnetism II
One of:*		
MATH*2210	[0.50]	Advanced Calculus II
0.50 electives		
Semester 5		
MATH*3100	[0.50]	Differential Equations II
PHYS*3100	[0.75]	Electronics
PHYS*3230	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics I
One of:		
MATH*2000	[0.50]	Set Theory
0.50 electives		
Semester 6		
MATH*3260	[0.50]	Complex Analysis
PHYS*3220	[0.50]	Waves and Optics
PHYS*3400	[0.50]	Advanced Mechanics

PHYS*4040	[0.50]	Quantum Mechanics II
Semester 7		
PHYS*4120	[0.50]	Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4180	[0.50]	Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS*4240	[0.50]	Statistical Physics II
One 3000 or 4000	level mathe	ematics course or 0.50 electives
One of:		
PHYS*4500	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Laboratory
0.50 electives		
Semester 8		
PHYS*4130	[0.50]	Subatomic Physics
PHYS*4150	[0.50]	Solid State Physics
PHYS*4510	[0.50]	Advanced Physics Project
One 3000 or 4000	level mathe	ematics course
0 50 electives		

ATH\*2210 in Semester 4 must consult the Department of Physics Departmental Advisor

# Wild Life Biology (WLB)

# Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Wild Life Biology provides exposure to the ecological principles upon which the scientific management of wild life is based. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in ecology and management of wild life and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

#### **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

#### Semester 1

Semester 1		
BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social	Science ele	ectives *
		icient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or
		ent introductory course in first semester. The first-year
science core in that	t subject she	ould be completed by Semester 3.
Semester 2		
BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I
0.50 Arts or Social	Science ele	ectives *
Semester 3		
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry
ZOO*2070	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology I
ZOO*2090	[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function
ZOO*2100	[0.50]	Developmental Biology
0.50 electives **		
Semester 4		
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics
NUTR*3210	[0.50]	Fundamentals of Nutrition
ZOO*2080	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology II
0.50 electives **		
Semester 5		
BIOL*3010	[0.50]	Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology
BOT*2050	[0.50]	Plant Ecology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution
Semester 6		
ANSC*3180	[0.50]	Wildlife Nutrition
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology
ZOO*3210	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology II
1.00 electives **, *	***	
Semester 7 ****		
BIOL*4110	[0.75]	Ecological Methods
ZOO*4070	[0.50]	Animal Behaviour
1.25 electives **	-	

2007-2008 University of Guelph Undergraduate Calendar

# Semester 8

BIOL\*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management

2.00 electives \*\*

\* CIS\*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills

\*\* suggested electives list available from faculty advisors

\*\*\* BIOL\*2250 is strongly recommended if independent research project courses are anticipated in semester 7 and/or 8

\*\*\*\* a minimum of 0.75 credits from these courses may be taken as an alternative to BIOL\*4110 in semester 7:

IBIO*4500	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology I	
IBIO*4510	[0.75]	Research in Integrative Biology II	
ZOO*4300	[0.75]	Marine Biology and Oceanography	
ZOO*4410	[0.75]	Field Ecology	
ZOO*4600	[0.75]	Tropical Ecology	
ZOO*4610	[0.75]	Arctic Ecology	
ZOO*4700	[0.50]	Field Biology	
ZOO*4710	[0.25]	Field Biology	
ZOO*4800	[0.50]	Field Biology	
ZOO*4810	[0.25]	Field Biology	
Other field or research courses with approval of faculty advisor.			

# Electives must include:

1. A minimum of	1.00 credits	from:
700*4000	[0.50]	Omith

ZOO*4090	[0.50]	Ornithology
ZOO*4280	[0.50]	Mammalogy
ZOO*4430	[0.50]	Herpetology
2 At least 1 00 Art	s and/or Soc	ial Science elective

2. At least 1.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives.

# Zoology (ZOO)

# Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Zoology offers a broad education in the life sciences while providing a more specialized understanding of the structure, function and ecology of animals. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in zoology and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

# **Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

# Semester 1

BIOL*1030	[0.50]	Biology I
CHEM*1040	[0.50]	General Chemistry I
MATH*1080	[0.50]	Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070	[0.50]	Introductory Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives *		
Students who are admitted deficient in one OAC/4U course in Biology, Chemistry or		
Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year		

Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The first-year science core in that subject should be completed by Semester 3. **Semester 2** 

BIOL*1040	[0.50]	Biology II	
CHEM*1050	[0.50]	General Chemistry II	
PHYS*1080	[0.50]	Physics for Life Sciences	
STAT*2040	[0.50]	Statistics I	
0.50 Arts or Social	Science el	ectives *	
Semester 3			
ZOO*2070	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology I	
ZOO*2090	[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function	
ZOO*2100	[0.50]	Developmental Biology	
1.00 electives **			
Semester 4			
BIOL*2210	[0.50]	Introductory Cell Biology	
BIOC*2580	[0.50]	Introductory Biochemistry	
MBG*2000	[0.50]	Introductory Genetics	
ZOO*2080	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology II	
0.50 electives **			
Semester 5			
BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology	
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I	
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution	
1.00 electives **			
Semester 6			
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology	
ZOO*3210	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology II	
1.50 electives **, ***			

Semester 7ZOO\*3000[0.50]ZOO\*4070[0.50]1.50 electives \*\*

Comparative Histology Animal Behaviour

# Semester 8

2.50 electives \*\*

\* CIS\*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills

\*\* suggested electives list available from the faculty advisors

\*\*\* BIOL\*2250 is strongly recommended if independent research project courses are anticipated in semesters 7 and/or 8  $\,$ 

### Electives must include:

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

IBIO*4510[0.75]Research in Integrative Biology IIZOO*4170[0.50]Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
ZOO*4170 [0.50] Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
ZOO*4300 [0.75] Marine Biology and Oceanography
ZOO*4410 [0.75] Field Ecology
ZOO*4600 [0.75] Tropical Ecology
ZOO*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
ZOO*4700 [0.50] Field Biology
ZOO*4710 [0.25] Field Biology
ZOO*4800 [0.50] Field Biology
ZOO*4810 [0.25] Field Biology
Other field or research courses with approval of faculty advisor.

2. At least 1.00 Arts or Social Science electives.

3. This major must contain at least 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, which must include at least 2.00 at the 4000 level. The restricted elective in point number 1 above counts as part of this 3000 or 4000 level requirement.

**Note:** The Major in Zoology is a flexible program which allows students in consultation with faculty advisors, to design a program to meet their own needs and interests. For example, students may wish to concentrate in Evolutionary Physiology, Quantitative Zoology, or Systematic Zoology for which lists of electives are available from faculty advisors.

# **Minor (Honours Program)**

Students in programs other than Zoology, Wildlife Biology, Marine and Freshwater Biology and Ecology who have a strong interest in Zoology may choose to take a minor in Zoology.

A minor in Zoology requires a minimum of 5.00 credits, 4.00 of which must be from the following list:

BIOL*3110	[0.50]	Population Ecology
BIOL*3120	[0.50]	Community Ecology
ZOO*2070	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology I
ZOO*2080	[0.50]	Invertebrate Zoology II
ZOO*2090	[0.50]	Vertebrate Structure and Function
ZOO*2100	[0.50]	Developmental Biology
ZOO*3000	[0.50]	Comparative Histology
ZOO*3200	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology I
ZOO*3210	[0.50]	Comparative Animal Physiology II
ZOO*3300	[0.50]	Evolution
ZOO*4070	[0.50]	Animal Behaviour
ZOO*4090	[0.50]	Ornithology
ZOO*4280	[0.50]	Mammalogy
ZOO*4330	[0.50]	Environmental Biology of Fishes
ZOO*4430	[0.50]	Herpetology

The remaining 1.00 credit may also come from this list or from outside this list, in consultation with a faculty advisor.